MICRO

The Magazine of the APPLE, KIM, PET and Other 3502 Systems



Plotting a Revolution



DESIGN PLOTTING BORTISM THANDETS BELIEFS FOR AS TH. 38 HER FS. 45. AS THE AS. NY. 35. HELPECTYPELF. MEDICAL MALES FROM THO HYTER FROM THO HYTER FROM THO

CONTRACTOR AND OF TRANSPER



NO 16 SOPCOMEDOP 1979 sz.00

-Dynamite

from RAINBOW

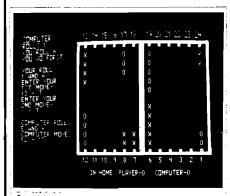


cursor-based text editor for 16K Apple.

• Features format capabilities of most text editors.

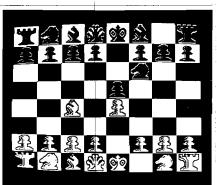
- All commands are control characters.
- Enables you to define your own function commands.

Order PIE on	Cassette: .		 		\$19.95
On Diskette			 	•	\$24.95



A high quality, challenging game for you and the computer.

Order FASTGAMMON on Cassette. \$19.95 On Diskette \$24.95



SARGON for 24K Apple

- Flip back and forth between board and text with ESC.
- Correct wrong moves
- Analyze your position

Order SARGON on Cassette. \$19.95

Call or write today for your FREE Apple Software Catalog. We welcome B/A-VISA and Mastercharge. Sorry, no CODs. Please add \$1.25 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

We ship promptly on receipt of your prepaid order. Order direct from:



HENGLUTION CHARACTES.

208 Machine language program

for 16K Apple.

- Define your own character set and graphic shapes.
- Complete English upper/lower case character set.
- Complete Greek Alphabet with upper/lower character set.
- Scroll, vary window size, invert characters, switch back and forth between two character sets.

Order Hi-Res Char. Gen. on Diskette \$19.95



- Define a 3-D lo-res shape.
- Animate with full perspective.
- Includes 3 demo shapes.

Order 3-D ANIMATION on diskette .\$24.95



Garden Plaza Shopping Center 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Ca 91324 (213) 349-5560

AIM-65

EXCERT INCORPORATED

P/N		Qty 1-9
A65-1	AIM-65 w/1K RAM	\$ 375
A65-4	AIM-65 w/4K RAM	\$450
A65-A	Assembler ROM	\$85
A65-B	BASIC ROMS	\$100

EXCERT has concentrated on the AIM-65 to guarantee **YOU** that the products we offer are fully compatible. We know how these products work since they are used in our systems. EXCERT can help you get the system **YOU** want!

,	ACCESSORIES	SYSTEMS					
P/N PRS1	+5V at 5A, +24V at 2.5A, ±12V at 1A (does not fit in- side ENC1)	\$9 5		"ASSEMBLED systems are s supply (PRS2)	elf cont	ained ar	
PRS2 ENC1	(mounts inside ENC1)	\$50	P/N SB65-1 SB65-4	"STARTER" A65-1 in ENG A65-4 in ENG	C2	MS	\$475 \$540
ENC2	VIB1 ENC1 with PRS2 inside	\$45 \$100	SB65-4B	Same Plus E			\$ 640
TPT1	Approved Thermal Paper Tape, 6/165' rolls	\$10		"EXPANDED"	' SYSTE	MS "C"	"D"
	Dual 44 pin Mother Card takes MEB1, VIB1, PTC1	\$80	P/N E65-4	A65-4, ENC2,	MEB1	MEB2	VIB1
MEBI	8K RAM, 8K Prom sockets, 6522 and programmer for 5V Eproms (2716)	\$245		w/one MEB1, MEB2, or VIB1	\$775	\$855	\$775
PTC1	Prototype card same size as KIM-1, MEB1, VIB1	\$40		Same Plus BASIC	\$875	\$955	\$875
VIBI	Video bd with 128 char, 128 user char, up to 4K RAM, light pen and ASCII keyboard interfaces	\$245	Higher quantities and systems with other op tions quoted upon request!				her op-
MCP2	Single 44 pin (KIM-4 style) Mother Card takes MEB2, PGR2 and offers 4K RAM sockets with 4K RAM	\$119 \$169	E	ck or Money Ord XCERT, INCO Attn: L 34 Thomas A	ORPOF aurie		ı
MEB2	16K RAM bd takes 2114's with 8K RAM with 16K RAM	\$225	Min	neapolis, Mi (612) 920		ta 5541	10
PGR2	Programmer for 5V Eproms with ROM firmware, up to 8 Eproms simultaneously	\$ 195	Add \$5.00 ling.) for shipping,	insurar	nce, and	l hand-
	with 4 textool skts	\$245	Minnesota	a residents add	4% sa	les tax.	

Faster than a speeding mini Able to leap tall micros in a single bound

4K RAM 8K ROM

\$279

Superboard, by Ohio
Scientific, — the computer
on a board — even
includes a keyboard and
interface for video display
and cassette recorder.



IT'S SUPERBOARD

Its more than a bargain, it's a real steal.

		□ Send me a Superboard II \$279 enclosed
Name		_
Address		Payment by: BAC (VISA)Master Charge
Address	COMPUTEDDIO	-
City	<u> </u>	Credit Card Account #
State Zip	Onestee Haire Mill Cambridge	St. Expires
	(across from B.U.) 603-473-2323 (near M.J.T.	TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED
Phone	247-0700 661-2670	All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested

MIGRO

September 1979 Issue Number Sixter

Table of Contents : A Statt Piciting a Revolution a Laby John Sherburne Editor Shaver Selima Move 1: Reforating PET Source Programs and Object Code by Professor Harvey B. Herman Assistan Edit Mely Ant Cas Lue in the Fast Caire (AyRiichard & Auricchio Brainer ggeber Majotek kasis SYMMEYEND Timer Stephelt (Means AIM Sout the Ham Shack ob/EnsMaryor L. De Jong MINIOES Speech Processor on the PET oby Charlesin Husbands : Liny Pilot: Aif educational Language for the 6502 By Nicholas Vitis The MICRO Software Catalogue: XII by Mike Royce 8080 Simulai di with a 6502 by Dann McLieary Writing for MCRO by Shawn Spilman

Advertiser's Index

				建一切
AB Com	uners '	25	Progressive Software	T 64
Beta Cor	iputer Devices "	25	P.S. Software House	56.
COMPA	Microsystems	50	Pygmy Programming Control	25
	Components	32, 33	Rainbow Computing, Inc.	LIEC -
The Cor	boterist Inc	22, 23, 47	RNB Enterprises -	14
Comput	Shop	2	SKYLES Electronic Works	38.39.40
Connect	cut microComputers	4	Small System Services Inc.	63
Electron	CSpecialists Inc.	57	Softouch, Inc.	57
EXCERT			Softside Software	IBC IBC
	Computer Systems	19	SYBEX	457
	Highal Electronics	28	Synergistic Software	58
	Technology, Inc.	42	Textcast	58 58
Powerse		20 ·	Weldon Electronics	49
	na International	PBC	West Side Electronics	58
				Art of the second
	English Programme Control	19.79		



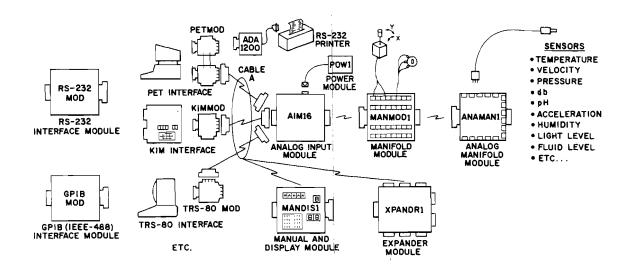
CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc.

150 POCONO ROAD - BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804

TEL: (203) 775-9659

TWX: 710-456-0052





DAM SYSTEMS by CMC A complete system of modules to let your computer listen to the real world.

DAM SYSTEMS FRICE LIST

DAM SYSTEMS components		CABLE "A" — Interconnect Cables TBA Connects computer interface to AINI6, MANDISI, XFANDRI, etc.
AIM.161 — Analos Input Module 16.8-bit analos inputs - 100 microsecond conversion time - 3 state cutaut - requires one 8-bit computer output port for control and one 8-bit computer input port for data.	\$179.00	CABLE A24 - Interconnect Cable \$19.95 24 inch cable with interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other.
FOW1 - Fower Module Supplies power for one ATM16 module	\$14.95	MANDUS: — Manual and Display Module TEA Connects between the AMM6 and the computer interface. Allows manual or computer control of the AIM6. Displays channel number and Gala.
ICON - Input Connector	\$9.9 5	Mande, Sun derer
For connecting analog inputs to the AIMI6 - 20 pin card edge connector - solder eyelets.		GPIB MOD — GPIB (IEEE—488) Intenface TBA Allows the DAM SYSTEMS MODULES to be used with the GPIB bus instead of a computer's other 170 peris.
OCON - Output Connector	\$9.9 5	1113466 OF 2 202 000. 3 001A. 170 70 031
For connecting the AIM16 to a computer - 20 pin card edge connector - solder exelets.		RS232 MOD - RS232 Interface Module TBA Allows the DAM SYSTEMS MODULES to be used with an RS-232 port or terminal.
MANMOD1 - Manifold Module	\$ 59.95	on on marina I
Use in place of ICON. Screw terminal barrier strips for connecting joysticks, potentioneters, voltage sources, etc. Eliminates the need for soldering, Pluss into the AIMIG.		XFANDR1 — Expander Module (BA Allows up to 128 8-bit analos inputs (8 Alfilé Modules) to be connected to one system.
ANAMANI — Analos Manifold Module Use in Place of 1004, Connects DAM SYSTEMS SEMBORS to the AIM16 without soldering — sensor cables Just Plus in Pluss into the AIM16 or the MAMMODI.	TEA	
SENSORS Sensors for temperature, pressure, flow, humidity, level, pH,	TBA	DAM SYSTEMS sets
motion, etc.		A Water transfer on the contract of the contra
COMPUTER INTERFACES For the PCT, KIN, TRS-80, etc. Use in place of OCON, Eliminates	TEA	AIM161 Starter Set 1 \$189.00 Includes one AIM161, one POW1, one ICON and one OCOM,
the need for soldering or special construction.		AIM1.61 Starter Set 2 \$239.00 Includes one AIM166; one PONI; one NAMMODI and one OCON.
PETMOD - PET Interface Module	\$49.95	
Gives two IEEE Ports, one user port and one DAM SYSTEMS interface port, Saves wear and tear on the PET's printed		PETSET1a \$295.00 includes one PETMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM161, one POW1 and
circuit board. Also called the PETSAUR.		one MAMODI.
KIMMOD - KIM Interface Module	\$39.95	KIMSET1a \$285.00
Gives one application connector port and one DAM SYSTEMS interface port.		Includes one KIMMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM161, one POW1 and one MAMMOD1.

Plotting a Revolution

John Sherburne 206 Goddard White Sands Missile Range, NM 88002

An assembly language plotting routine that is callable from BASIC will simplify and speed up the high resolution plotting process.

What does fomenting rebellion have to do with microcomputing? Plotting a revolution refers to the creation of three dimensional figures, called solids of revolution, that are formed by rotating a two dimensional figure about an axis to form a solid.

Solids of revolution can be generated and displayed, under BASIC, by using a fast, general purpose assembly language plotting routine and a technique that allows the assembly language routine to access BASIC variables. The plotting routine and the BASIC language interface are building blocks used to construct a generalized program to display solids of revolution.

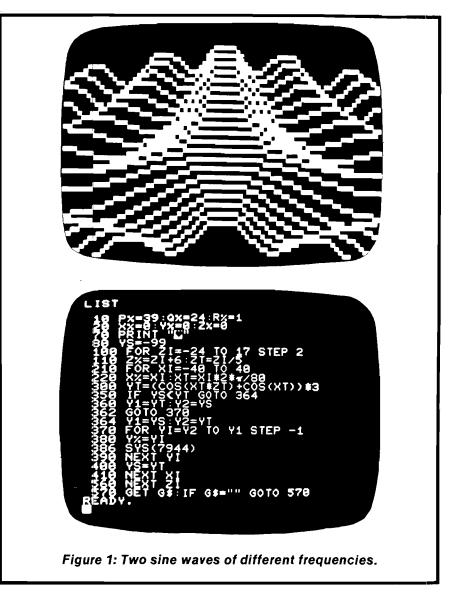
Plotting Routine

The purpose of the assembly language plotting routine is to simplify and speed up the high resolution plotting process. It also allows the operator to choose any point as the center and plot coordinates relative to that center, and it allows the option of plotting with a 45 degree perspective. To accomplish all this, six parameters must be passed from BASIC: P%, Q%, R%, X%, Y% and Z%.

P% and Q% are the screen location for the center of the plot. The screen contains 80×50 plot positions so P% = 40 and Q% = 25 would plot relative to the center of the screen.

R% specifies the type of plot. If the zero bit of R% is set (R% is odd), the plot is displayed as though viewed straight on. If R% is even, the plot is at a 45 degree perspective to the viewer's right.

If the one bit of $R\,\%$ is not set, the plotting routine will plot over any non-plot

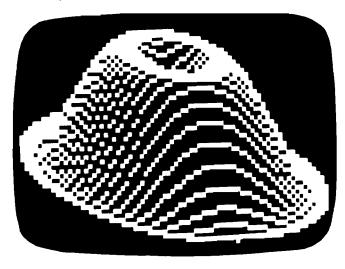


characters on the screen and erase them. If the one bit is set, non-plot characters on the screen will not be erased. The other bits of R% are ig-

X%, Y% and Z% are the coordinates of the point to be plotted. The X axis is horizontal, the Y axis is vertical and the Z axis is either vertical or at a 45 degree angle, depending on R%.

The most complex problem in making three dimensional plots is to draw only lines which are visible and to eliminate lines hidden to the viewer. The plotting routine can perform hidden line elimination automatically for one type of figure; a figure which can be imagined as an object covered by a very large, tight fitting sheet. More precisely, the figure must have a single Y value for each (X,Z) value pair, and the bottom of the figure will be hidden from view.

If such a figure is plotted, starting with the lowest value of Z and progressing in order to the highest value of Z, the



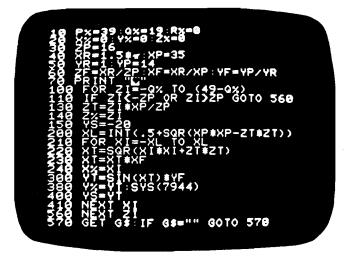


Figure 2: Sine wave rotated about the Y axis.

MICRO-WARE ASSEMBLER 65XX-1.0

```
PLOTTING A REVOLUTION
                  MODIFIED 7-17-79 BY MICRO STAFF
                * PAGE ZERO VARIABLES FOR VERIFICATION ROUTINE:
1F08
                STAT
                              $0023
                              $0024
1F08
                VFLAG
                              $0025
                VARY
1F08
                * PAGE ZERO VARIABLES FOR PLOTTING ROUTINE:
1F08
                PΕ
                              $0023
                              $0024
1F08
                QU
                              $0025
1F08
                AR
1F08
                ΕX
                              $0026
1F08
                WΥ
                              $0027
1F08
                ΖE
                              $0028
1F08
                EXPP
                              $0051
                WYPP
1F08
                              $0052
                RHI
                              $0053
1F08
                              $0054
1F08
                EXP
1F08
                WYP
                              $0055
1F08
                CHAR
                              $0056
1F08
                FLAG
                              $0057
                              $1F08
                       ORG
1F08
1F08 A2 00
                       LDXIM $00
                                     BEGIN PLOTTING ROUTINE
                       LDYIM $02
1F0A A0 02
1F0C B1 7C
               LOOP
                       LDAIY $7C
                                     TRANSFER VALUES FOR X$
1F0E 10 10
                       BPL
                             POSI
                                     Y$, Z$ AND P$, Q$,
                                     R$ TO EX, WY, ZE,
1F10 C8
                       INY
                                     AND PE, QU, AR,
                       CMPIM $FF
1F11 C9 FF
                             NEGI
                                     RESPECTIVELY. REDUCE
1F13 F0 05
                       BEO
1F15 A9 80
                       LDAIM $80
                                     VALUES FROM TWO
                BITR
1F17 4C 2A 1F
                                     BYTES TO ONE
                       JMP
                             STOR
1F1A B1 7C
                NEGI
                       LDAIY $7C
                              BITR
1F1C 10 F7
                       BPL
1F1E 30 0A
                       BMI
                              STOR
1F20 D0 05
                POSI
                       BNE
                              TMCH
1F22 C8
                       TNY
1F23 B1 7C
                       LDAIY $7C
1F25 10 03
                       BPL
                             STOR
1F27 A9 7F
                TMCH
                       LDAIM $7F
1F29 C8
                       INY
1F2A 95 23
               STOR
                       STAX PE
1F2C E8
                       INX
1F2D 98
                       TYA
1F2E 18
                       CLC
1F2F 69 06
                       ADCIM $06
1F31 A8
                       TAY
1F32 C9 2C
                       CMPIM $2C
                                     CHECK FOR END OF TRANSFER
1F34 D0 D6
                       BNE
                              LOOP
                                     COMPUTE EXP = PE + EX
1F36 A5 23
                              PE
                       LDA
1F38 18
                       CLC
1F39 65 26
                              ΕX
                       ADC
1F3B 70 08
                       BVS
                             OFLO
1F3D 46 25
                       LSR
                              AR
                                     CHECK AR, IF ODD 90 DEGREE
1F3F B0 06
                       BCS
                              CLER
                                      PLOT, IF EVEN 45 DEGREES.
1F41 65 28
                       ADC
                              ZΕ
                                      IF 45, ADD AR TO EXP
1F43 50 02
                       BVC
                              CLER
1F45 A9 7F
                                      SET TO 7F ON OVERFLOW
                OFLO
                       LDAIM $7F
1F47 85 54
                       STA
                              EXP
1F49 18
                       CLC
1F4A A5 24
                       LDA
                              QU
                                     COMPUTE WYP = WY + QU
1F4C 65 28
                       A DC
                              ZE
                              OVRE
1F4E 70 05
                       BVS
1F50 38
                       SEC
                       SBC
                              WY
1F51 E5 27
                              OKEY
```

1F53 50 02

BVC

hidden line problem will be simplified greatly. In fact, it becomes only a matter of printing the value of Y for each (X,Z) and eliminating all. previously plotted lower values of Y. The plotting routine accomplishes this process by simply erasing all points below the currently plotted point.

Besides having to plot all points in increasing order of Z, the procedure requires that, for a given value of Z, an (X,Y) be computed for each feasible value of X. Otherwise gaps in the plot might leave non-visible points unerased. This process can be imagined as cutting the figure into slices parallel to the XY plane and then stacking the slices up in Z value order to reconstitute the figure.

If the hidden line function is not wanted, it can be turned off with the statement "POKE 8181,96". This will cause the routine to plot a point at X%, Y%, Z% without erasing lower points. Of course if Z% is held constant at zero, the routine is equivalent to a two dimensional plotting function.

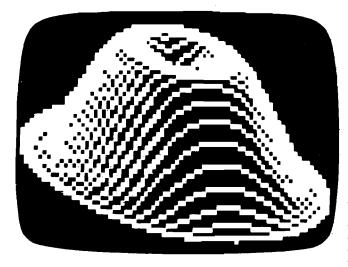




Figure 3: The problem has been corrected by drawing a line between plot points and eliminating the gaps.

F55	A9	7F		OVRF	LDAIM	\$7F	SET TO 7F ON OVERFLOW
1F57				OKEY	STA	WYP	
1F59					LDAIM		OPE DIAG DOD DIDOR IMPRANTON
1F5B				MATE			SET FLAG FOR FIRST ITERATION
1F5D 1F5F				MAIN	STA STA	RHI CHAR	BEGIN PLOT
1F61						EXP	
F63						EXPP	
1F65					BMI	COUT	CHECK FOR EXP GREATER
F67	С9	50			CMPIM	\$50	THAN ZERO, LESS THAN 80
F69	-	01			BCC	YCHK	
F6B				COUT	RTS		
F6C		-		YCHK		WYP	
1F6E 1F70					STA BMI	WYPP RTRN	CHECK FOR WYP GREATER
F72	_	-				\$32	THAN ZERO, LESS THAN 50
F74	-	_			BCS	COUT	Time Band, Bade Time 30
F76		-		GOON			DIVIDE EXP AND WYP BY 2
1F78	90	02			BCC	XQUAD	COMPUTE QUADRANT OF
1F7A		-					PLOT POINT WITHIN THE
1F7C				XQUAD			SCREEN POSITION
IF7E						YQUAD	
1F80 1F82					INC INC	CHAR Char	
1F84	_	-		YQUAD			SET BIT IN CHAR CORRESPONDING
1F86	_			ROND	LDY	CHAR	SET DIT IN CHAIR COMMESTICATING
F88		-		•••	BEQ	ROUT	TO QUADRANT
1F8A	OA				ASLA		OF PLOT POINT
1F8B		-			DEC	CHAR	
1F8D			1F			ROND	
1F90				ROUT		CHAR	MDANGLAME DELAMINE COOLD
1F92 1F94							TRANSLATE RELATIVE COORD OF PLOT POINT TO
1F96					ASL	WYPP	SCREEN LOCATION FOR
1F98		-				WYPP	POINT. X + 40 * Y
1F9A					ASL	WYPP	
1F9C					ROL	RHI	
1F9E	06	52			ASL	WYPP	
1FAO	26	53				RHI	
1FA2		-				WYPP	
1FA4					STA	WYPP	
1FA6						RHI	
1FA8 1FAA					ADCIM STA	RHI	
1FAC					LDA	WYPP	
1FAE						EXPP	
1FB0					STA	WYPP	
1FB2	90	02			BCC	PLUS	
1FB4		53			INC	RHI	
1FB6		•		PLUS	CLC		
1FB7					LDAIM		
1FB9 1FBB					ADC STA	RHI RHI	
1FBD	-				LDYIM		FIND CHARACTER ALREADY
1FBF	_					\$00	AT SCREEN LOCATION
1FC 1					LDAIX	WYPP	
1 F C3	88			AGIN	DEY		
1FC4			1E		CMPY	TABLE	
1FC7					BEQ	NOVR	
1FC9					CPYIM BNE	AGIN	
1FCB 1FCD					LDX	AGIN	IF CHARACTER NOT IN TABLE,
1FCF							CHECK AR FOR OVERWRITE
1FD1			1F			RTRN	INDICATOR (2ND BIT)
1FD4				NOVR		FLAG	FIRST ITERATION?
1FD6					BEQ	SETR	
IFD8	-	-			LDA		IF NOT FIRST ITERATION,
1FDA					EORIM		BLANK OUT CHARACTER ON SCREEN
1PDC	_	56			STA	CHAR	
1FDE 1FDF		56			TYA AND	CHAR	
IFE 1			1F			PLOT	
1FE4	_		••	SETR	TYA		IF FIRST ITERATION,
IFE5		56			ORA	CHAR	PRINT NEW CHARACTER
1 FE 7				PLOT	TAY		
!							

1FE8 B9 B3 1E 1FEB 81 52 1FED A9 FF 1FFF 85 57 1FF1 E6 55 1FF3 A9 00 1FF5 4C 5D 1F 1EB3 1EB3 20 1EB4 7E 1EB5 7C 1EB6 EC 1EB7 7B 1EB8 61 1EB9 FF 1EBA EC 1EBB 6C 1EBC 7F 1EBC 7F 1EBC FB 1EBF 62 1ECO PC	TABLE	STAIX LDAIM STA INC LDAIM JMP ORG	\$FF Flag	SET FLAG TO NEXT ITERATION INCREMENT POINT FOR ERASING AREA BELOW POINT
1EC1 FE 1EC2 AO 1EC3 A9 CF 1EC5 85 25 1EC7 AO 01 1EC9 84 24	IFACE	E LDAIM STA LDYIM STY	VARY	BEGIN VERIFICATION ROUTINE
1ECE 88 1ECC 84 23 1ECE E6 25 1ED0 18 1ED1 26 24	INIT	DEY STY INC CLC ROL	STAT VARY VFLAG	LOAD CONTENT OF WORKING STORAGE AREA
1ED3 B1 7C 1ED5 C5 25 1ED7 F0 06 1ED9 A5 24 1EDB 05 23 1EDD 85 23 1EDF C8	CHEK	BEQ	VARY CHEK VFLAG STAT	COMPARE VARIABLE NAME FIRST CHARACTER IF CHARACTER INCORRECT UPDATE STAT
1EEO B1 7C 1EE2 C9 80 1EE4 F0 06 1EE6 A5 24 1EE8 05 23 1EEA 85 23		LDAIY CMPIM BEQ LDA ORA STA	\$80 RPET VFLAG	SECOND CHARACTER IF CHARACTER INCORRECT UPDATE STAT
1EEC 98 1EED 18 1EEE 69 06 1EFO A8 1EF1 C9 2A	RPST	CLC ADCIM TAY CMPIM	\$06 \$2A	MORE TO NEXT VARIABLE
1EF3 F0 OD 1EF5 C9 15 1EF7 D0 D5 1EF9 A5 25 1EFB 69 04 1EFD 85 25 1EFF 4C CE 1E 1F02 A5 23 1F04 8D OC 02 1F07 60	END	BEQ CMPIM BNE LDA ADCIM STA JMP LDA STA RTS	INIT VARY	CHECK FOR END OF LOOP BEGIN ROUTINE TO SKIP FROM R\$ TO X\$
SYMBOL TABLE 2 AGIN 1FC3 CHEK 1EDF EX 0026 GOON 1F76 MAIN 1F5D OKEY 1F57 PLUS 1FB6 ROND 1F86 SETR 1FE4 TMCH 1F27 WYPP 0052 YQUAD 1F84	AR CLER EXPP IFACE NEGI OVRF POSI ROUT STAT VARY WYP ZE		BITR COUT EXP INIT NOVR PE QU RPET STOR VFLAC XQUAI	F 3

The routine is written to reside in the upper portion of 8K RAM. Under most circumstances, this area is not used until the BASIC program employing the routine gets too large. If the BASIC program requires certain string manipulations, however, PET may use high RAM for string working area and clobber the plotting routine. For example, the sequence A\$ = "123": B% = "456": C\$ = A% + B\$ will cause C\$ to be stored in high RAM and destroy the plotting routine.

The routine is designed to be saved using the PET Machine Language Monitor. The routine is first entered in memory using the monitor and then saved with "\$,01,PLOTTER,1EB3,1FF8". Once saved, the routine can be loaded as would any other program, with LOAD "PLOTTER". The BASIC program using the routine can then be loaded in the normal manner.

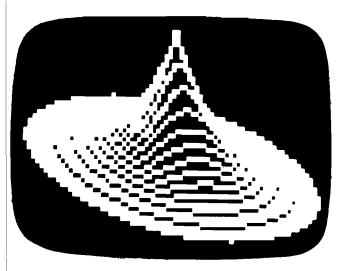
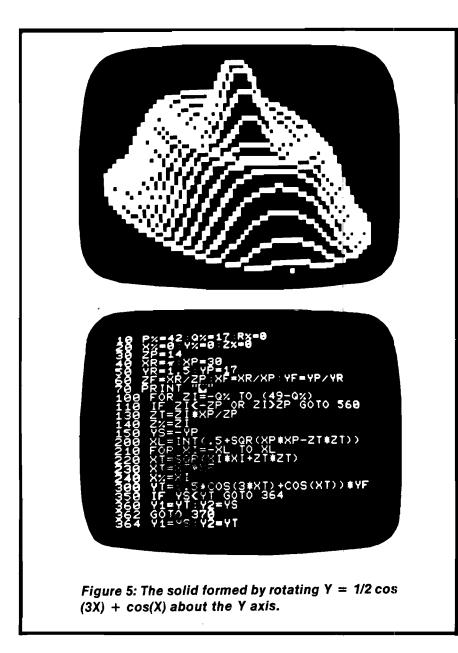




Figure 4: The solid formed by rotating $Y = 15 \exp(-X/3)$ about the Y axis.



BASIC Interface

Since the assembly language routine requires that the six parameters be passed from BASIC, the USR function with its single parameter argument cannot be used. POKE will not work, either, because it will not accept negative values. The method I used to overcome this problem was to have the assembly language routine access the BASIC working area to obtain the required parameters.

After the run command is given, PET BASIC takes each variable in the order it is encountered and creates a working storage area for it following the last BASIC statement. For non-subscripted variables the working storage is seven bytes long. The first two bytes are the variable name and the next five are the current value.

Floating point variables are stored in normalized form, while integer variables are stored as two-byte signed numbers. The address of the starting byte of the variable storage area is stored in location \$7C. For simplicity, the plotting routine assumes that the six required parameters—P%, Q%, R%, X%, Y%, and Z%—are the first six variables in the program and are in that order.

To insure that all the required variables are in the proper place and in the proper sequence, the assembly language program includes a verification routine starting at location \$1EC3. This routine is called with the statement "SYS (7875)" and checks for the presence and correct sequence of each parameter. The results of the checks are stored in the PET status word at location \$020C.

If the value of the status word, ST, is zero, all variables were located. If one of the variables is not located, the corresponding bit of ST will be set. For example, ST = 6 would mean bits 1 and 2 are set and thus that P% and Q% were not found. Bit zero is not used. A typical sequence to establish and verify the BASIC routine would be:

The important point is that the six plotting variables must be the first six variables mentioned in the program, and they must be in the required sequence. Normally, the verification routine will only be used for diagnostic purposes. The plotting routine itself is entered with the statement "SYS (7944)".

BASIC Programs

The plotting routine described above can be used for any three dimensional plot that satisfies the requirements of being single valued in Y and having only the upper surface visible. For example, Figure 1 is a graph showing the effects of combining two sine waves of different frquencies. The difference in frequency is a function of Z; Y is amplitude and X is time.

Figure 2 is a solid of revolution formed by rotating a sine wave about the Y axis. The program is written a generalized format, and any function can be used in line 300 as the function generating the solid.

The scale and perspective of the figure are determined in lines 30 thru 50. XR is the actual maximum value that X can take, while — XR is the minimum. XP is the number of plot points that the distance XR will cover. For Figure 2, the X value runs from — 1.5 pi to 1.5 pi and is plotted from — 35 to 35. Changing XP changes the width of the plotted figure.

Similarly, the actual range of Y is YR, and YP is the plotted range of Y. Changing YP changes the heighth of the plotted figure. The XZ cross section of the figure is circular so the actual range of Z is the same as X - XR. However, the plotted range of Z - ZP depends upon perspective.

The larger ZP, the greater the apparent depth of the figure and the higher the apparent position of the viewer. The value YS in line 150 represents the lowest plotted value of Y or the base of the figure.

A potential problem with the program is that while each point in the X direction is plotted, not every point in the Y direction is. Thus for Z = 0, two consecutive plot points might be $(X_1 = 3, Y_1 = 12)$ and $(X_2 = 4, Y_2 = 9)$. While X_1 and X_2 are adjacent, Y_1 and Y_2 are not. The problem of such gaps is esthetically more severe with some figures than others.

In Figure 3, the problem has been corected by drawing a line between plot points and eliminating the gaps. The program for Figure 3 is the same as for Figure 2 except that the section between lines 300 and 400 has been modified.

Figure 4 is a plot of the solid formed by revolving $Y=15e^{-\chi/3}$ about the Y axis. The program is the same as for Figure 3 except that line 300 contains the new function, line 150 is changed, and lines 10-50 contain the new center and scaling factors. Figure 5 is the solid of revolution of $Y=\frac{1}{2}\cos(3x)+\cos(x)$ about the Y axis. The program is the same as that of Figures 3 and 4 except for lines 10-50, 150, and 300.

The process of rotating the plane figure to obtain a solid of revolution is illustrated in Figures 5 and 6. As described before, the plot for a given value of Z is equivalent to a vertical slice through the solid parallel to the X axis. Figures 5 and 6 represent views of a solid form above and the dotted line is the path of a vertical slice.

The maximum radius of the solid is XT. The apparent distance of a point on the circle from the circle's center (view-

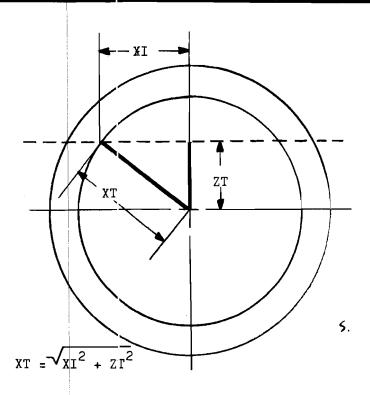
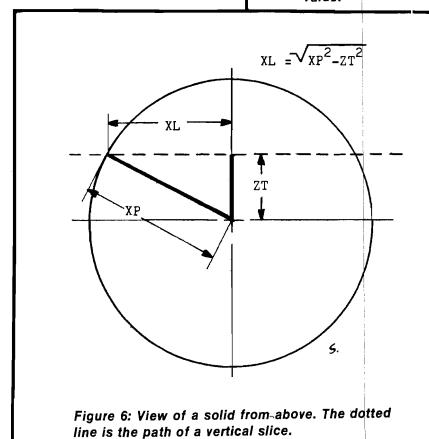


Figure 7: View of a solid form above illustrating the problem of computing the Y value for each X value.



ed straight on) is XL. XL is computed in line 200 of the programs for Figures 2 through 5.

The next step is to find the Y value for each point on the dotted line between — XL and XL. The FOR loop in line 210 insures that each possible X value is used. The process of computing the Y value for each X value is largely the reverse of the process described above and is illustrated in Figure 6.

Viewed from the top, the contours of the solid form concentric circles. That is, the Y value of every point at a given distance from the center is the same. For a point along the dotted line at an apparent distance XI from the center, the Y value will be the same as for a point where the inner circle crosses the Z=0 line.

The distance of either point from the center is the square root of $(XI^2 + ZT^2)$. The calculation is performed in line 220 and the resultant distance is used to compute the Y value in line 300. The plotting function is called in line 380 and uses whatever values of X%, Y% and Z% are then current.

An AIM-65 Notepad

A few short assembly language routines implement a notepad and provide the basis for versatile output to the AIM-65 display. These techniques overcome a variety of common output difficulties.

Dr. Marvin L. De Jong Department of Mathematics and Physics The School of the Ozarks Point Lookout, MO 65726

Do you want to learn how to use the 20-character AIM 65 display? This short article describes several assembly language subroutines that may be used to display input/output information. The entire program functions as a novel "notepad" that may be used to leave a message for someone else or for yourself. However, its primary utility will lie in the applications that you design which use the AIM 65 display. The program listing is given, and its description follows.

We will begin by describing some of the features of the notepad program, and then return to a description of some of the subroutines that you might want to duplicate in your assembly language programs. The notepad program allows the operator to enter a message containing from one to 256 ASCII characters (including spaces) into locations \$0200 to \$02FF of the AIM 65's memory space.

While entering the message, the characters typed on the keyboard are displayed on the 20-character display. The message enters the right-hand side of the display, and it is scrolled to the left. If an error is made, the DEL key allows the entire message to be back-spaced, and a new character or set of characters may be entered.

Once the desired message is entered, the RETURN key starts the message circulating from right to left on the display. It circulates at a rate that makes it easy to read. If more than one space (ASCII value = \$20) is encountered, the space is not displayed. Thus, a message that contains less than 256 characters does not take a noticeable amount of time to display "empty" locations.

You can leave a message to yourself such as "CALL SAM TONIGHT", or you can remind your wife to "BE SURE TO LET ROVER OUT WHEN YOU GET HOME." Of course there are much less expensive ways to do this than by purchasing AIM 65, and it is doubtful whether this notepad program will provide sufficient justification to convince your spouse that you ought to have a computer. The program is more of a novelty that might be useful as an adver-

tising gimmick, if you are selling AIM 65s, or to impress your friends.

On the other hand, the subroutines could be useful in a large variety of programs. I use several of the subroutines in my Morse code program for the AIM 65 (available from me for \$3.50). The subroutines might be useful in computer assisted instruction programs that require interaction of the computer with the operator. Or they might be useful in testing reading and comprehension speed in certain psychological tests of perception and cognition.

The read/write (RAM) memory locations from \$A438 to \$A43B, memory locations which are available on an off-the-shelf AIM 65, are used to store the ASCII characters to be displayed. We call these locations the display buffer. These 20 locations are filled with ASCII spaces by the subroutine CLEAR starting at address \$03A0. Subroutine DISPLAY, starting at address \$0360, transfers the ASCII characters in the display buffer to the AIM 65 display. It does this by making use of a subroutine in the AIM 65 monitor called OUTDD1 tht is located at \$EF7B.

Subroutine OUTDD1 in the AIM 65 ROM is very useful in working with the 20-character display. The content of the X register addresses the display in the sense that X = \$00 is the leftmost character on the display, and X = \$13 (19) is the right-most character on the display.

The accumulator, A, must contain the ASCII representation of the character to be displayed before the jump to the OUTDD1 subroutine is made. The accumulator must also be ORAed with \$80 before the subroutine call, or the cursor will be displayed. With the accumulator properly loaded and the appropriate "address' in the X register, a subroutine jump to OUTDD1 will display the character.

A jump to subroutine CLEAR, at \$03A0, followed by a jump to subroutine DISPLAY will clear the display. To put some information in the display and scroll it to the left, subroutine MODIFY (starting at address \$0372) is used.

Subroutine MODIFY stores the contents of the accumulator in location \$A44C. Then it proceeds to shift the contents of \$A439 to \$A439, \$A43A to \$A439, and so on until it finishes by shifting the contents of location \$A44C to \$A44B.

Once the display buffer is properly modified by subroutine MODIFY, then a subroutine call to DISPLAY will cause the down-shifted ASCII characters in the display buffer to appear as left-shifted characters on the AIM 65 display.

The sequence of events, starting at the beginning of the main program, is as follows: First, the display buffer is cleared by subroutine CLEAR. The message buffer from \$0200 to \$02FF is cleared (loaded with ASCII spaces).

Next, an AIM 65 monitor subroutine, READ, is called to get a character from the keyboard. As long as no key is depressed, the monitor stays in this subroutine. A key depression results in a return to the main program with the ASCII representation of the character in the accumulator. The contents of the accumulator are transferred to the message buffer, using Y as an index for the buffer's base address of \$0200, unless it is the ASCII character for RETURN, DEL, or the F1 key.

The F1 key starts the entire program over. The DEL key removes the last character from the message buffer, and it backspaces (scrolls right) the display buffer and the display itself. The RETURN key starts the message, and this key should be pressed only when the desired message has been placed in the message buffer.

If a character is placed in the message buffer, then it is also displayed by calling subroutines MODIFY and DISPLAY in succession. If the message buffer is filled, or if the RETURN key is pressed, then the program will proceed to scroll the entire message across the display.

The message is displayed by getting characters from the message buffer, starting with location \$0200, and then calling subroutines MODIFY and DISPLAY in succession. A time delay is in-

0010	0520 :	0362 8A	TXA
0010:	0520	0363 48	PHA
0020: * MAIN PR		0364 BD 38 A4	
0030: 0040: 0300	0550	0367 09 80	ORAIM \$80
_ , _	- 300	0369 20 7B EF	•
0060: 0300 20 A0 03 35K \$03	_	036C 68	PLA
0070: 0305 84 00 STY \$00		036D AA	TAX
0080: 0307 A9 20 LDAIM \$20		036E CA	DEX
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	036F 10 F1	BPL \$ 0362
0100: 030C C8 INY		0371 60	RTS
	0620:		
	93C 0630:		* MODIFY SUBROUTINE
0130: 0312 C9 OD CMPIM \$01			
		0372 8D 4C A4	STA \$A44C
0150: 0316 C9 5B CMPIM \$5		0375 A2 01	LDXIM \$01
	300 0670		
0170: 031A C9 7F CMPIM \$7E			DEX
· ·	0690:		
0190: 031E A9 20 LDAIM \$20		037E E8	INX
0200: 0320 88 DEY	0710:	_	INX
•		0380 E0 55	CPXIM \$15
· ·		0382 90 F3	BCC \$0377
		0384 60	RTS
	0750:		* BACKSPACE SUBR
	360 0760:		" DACKSFACE SUBN
0260: 032F C8 INY	0770:	0385 A2 12	LDXIM \$12
0270: 0330 D0 DD BNE \$03 0280: 0332 A0 00 LDYIM \$00		0387 BD 38 A4	
·		038A E8	INX
0300: 0337 C9 20 CMPIM \$20		038B 9D 38 A4	
		038E CA	DEX
0320: 033B A5 00 LDA \$00		038F CA	DEX
The state of the s		0390 10 F5	BPL \$ 0387
0340: 033F E6 00 INC \$00		0392 98	TYA
		0393 E9 14	SBCIM \$14
0360: 0343 A9 00 LDAIM \$00	0870:	0395 AA	TAX
0370: 0345 85 00 STA \$00		0396 BD 00 02	
· ·		0399 8D 38 A4	
		039C 20 60 03	
	•	039F 60	RTS
0410: 0350 A9 FF LDAIM \$FE			* OLDAD GUDDO
· ·	497 0930:		* CLEAR SUBROUTINE
	497 0940:	0040 40 40	I DVIM #15
		03A0 A2 13	LDXIM \$13
0450: 035A C8 INY		03A2 A9 20	LDAIM \$20 STAX \$A438
0460: 035B 18 CLC	_	03A4 9D 38 A4	DEX
0470: 035C 90 D6 BCC \$03 0480:		03A7 CA 03A8 10 FA	BPL \$03A4
		03AA 60	RTS
0500:	ID=	JAN OU	
	360		
0510: 0360 A2 13 LDXIM \$13	_		
DATH VI			

serted (\$FF is loated into the divideby-1024 counter on the 6532 chip) unless more than one space occurs in succession. In that case, the subroutines and the time delay are not used at all, and the program keeps searching through the message buffer until it finds another non-space ASCII character, in which case subroutines MODIFY and DISPLAY are called again.

One subroutine that remains to be mentioned is BACKSPACE used by the DEL key. It starts at \$0385 and its effect is to backspace the display buffer, replacing the leftmost character with the appropriate character from the message buffer. It then calls subroutine DISPLAY to show the typist that the character has, in fact, been deleted and the entire message has been backspaced.

Again, I think the subroutines MODIFY, DISPLAY, CLEAR, READ, and OUTDD1 will be of considerable use if you are writing programs that use the keyboard or the display on the AIM 65. All of them are quite short, and a little study will show how they work. Most involve only simple loops and nothing more complicated than indexed addressing. Mimic or echo your display on your computer storefront and you will have something that will really catch the eye, but don't ask me where to get the appropriate neon sign elements.

A summary of the subroutines follows:

DISPLAY

Takes the contents of locations \$AS438 to \$A44B and transfers them to the AIM 65 display. A is modified, and X = 0 on return.

MODIFY

Successively shifts the contents of locations \$A439 to \$A44C to locations in memory whose addresses are one less. The contents of the accumulator, when the subroutine is called, will be stored in location \$A438. A and X are modified

CLEAR

Loads \$20 in the display buffer, locations \$A438 to \$A44B. A and X are modified

BACKSPACE Reverses the effects found in MODIFY and, in addition, loads location \$A438 with the contents of the message buffer in \$0200 + (Y - \$13). Ypoints to the last entry made in the message buffer. X and A are modified.

eeton dule

The MicroComputer Investor's Association is a non-profit, professional organization which was founded three years ago to enable members to share data and information. For an information packet, send \$1.00 to:

Jack Williams, MCIA, 902 Anderson Drive Fredericksburg, VA 22401

The New England APPLE Tree (NEAT) is a group of APPLE owners and users who have come together to learn more about their APPLES. trade programs and information and enjoy the world of personal computers as much as possible. NEAT needs your programs, your writing skills, and your participation..

Mitch Kapor 31 Birch Road Watertown, MA 02172 (617) 926-3809

The NW PET Users' Group is attempting to locate persons in the Oregon/Washington area, interested in a local users' group. If interested, please write or call:

NW PET Users' Group John F. Jones 2134 NE 45th Avenue Potland, OR 97213 (503) 281-4908

The Honolulu APPLE Users' Society supports a newsletter containing the latest up to date information concerning the APPLE... program tips and techniques, listings, reviews, etc. The club is interested in exchanging information and software with other clubs. Contact:

Bill Mark 98-1451-A Kaahumanu St. Alea, HA 96701 (808) 488-2026

The APPLE II users in the South Florida, Miami area have formed the Miami APPLE Users' Group, president, Steve Pierce. The club was formed to share software and technical information and to help new APPLE users use their APPLES. They plan to establish a quarterly newsletter and anticipate installing an on line system where anyone can have access to club information. If you wish to correspond or join, contact:

David Hall, Sec. 2300 NW 135th St. Miami, FL 33167

Einleitung: Die vorliegende Nr. 0 ist als Informationsbroschure uber den Verein gedacht. Sie stimmt in wesentlichen Teilen mit dem Entwurf uberein. Zweck dieser Zeitschrift ist es. als Informationsforum fur APPLE -Benutzer zu dienen. Der Name Apple-Com-Post wurde in abgewandelter Form von der Zeitschrift COMPPOST des Rechenzentrums der Ruhn-Universitat Bochum ubernommen. Das Kurzel "Com" soll andeuten, dass es sich beim APPLE um einen Computer handelt. Wunche sowie druckbare Artikel sind sehr erwunscht.

APPLE User Group Europe Postfach 4068 D-4320 Hattingen West Germany

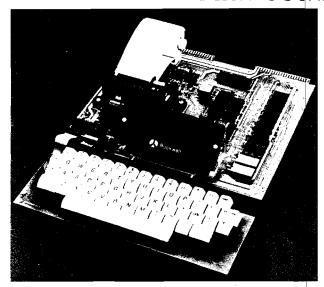
The NYC Users' Group in New York City is still alive. Their new address is:

The Drysdale Security 55 Water St. New York, NY 10004 (516) 579-4295

Washington Area KIM Enthusiasts (WAKE) meet each month at the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center in Washington, D.C. to study operation, expansion, and applications of KIM-1 microcomputers. For a copy of the current WAKE newsletter, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:

WAKE c/o Ted Beach 5112 Williamsburg Blvd. Arlington, VA 22207

AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMS hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

THERMAL PRINTER

Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems,...

- · Wide 20-column printout
- · Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- · Proven reliability

FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
 Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- · 9 control functions
- 3 user-defined functions

TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

Provides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- · 16-segment characters
- · High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology.

- Fi6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Fead/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices.
 Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- F6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- · 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 41-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Nonitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- · Option and user interface linkage

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- · Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- · Comprehensive Text Editor

LOV/ COST PLUG-IN ROM OPTIONS

- 4K Assembler-symbolic, two-pass
- 8K BASIC Interpreter

POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

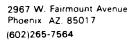
- +5 VDC ± 5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC ± 15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak)
 0.5 amps average

PRICE: \$375.00 (1K RAM)

Plus \$4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give street address), \$10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, \$25 air mail to all other countries

We inanufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.









Applesoft Renumbering

Here is a fast and reliable utility for APPLE programmers who do not have disks. It can be adapted to the PET and other Microsoft BASIC systems.

J.D. Childress 5108 Springlake Way Baltimore, MD 21212

The need for a program written in Applesoft to renumber Applesoft programs is moot now that APPLE has made available the 3.2 version of its disk operating system, that is, if one has a disk system. I wrote the present renumbering program while my disk drive was out of action, before the release of the 3.2 version, and after reading Mr. Carpenter's program in MICRO 12:45 based in turn on a PET program by Jim Butterfield, MICRO 8:33. Since some people do not have disks and since Applesoft programs can be adapted to the PET and other systems using Microsoft BASIC, my renumbering program still may find users.

Comparison

This Applesoft renumbering program (hereafter called RENUMB) is dreadfully slow; it took 7.9 minutes to renumber a 8.5K program. Even at that, it's faster than Mr. Carpenter's program, which took 13.2 minutes to renumber the same 8.5K program (and also had a problem with one THEN). In comparison, the 3.2 disk renumber program did the job in 7.8 seconds.

Like Mr. Carpenter's program, RE-NUMB cannot change the line number after a GOTO, a GOSUB, or a THEN equivalent of a GOTO when the new line number has more digits than the old one. The program prints a list of these changes which must be made by hand. If there is not enough space, RENUMB inserts only the least significant digits. For example, the line

100 ON L GOTO 180, 190

with a line number shift upwards by 1005 would be given as

1105 ON L GOTO 185, 195

With the manual change instructions shown here:

LINE 1105: INSERT 1185 AFTER GOTO.

LINE 1105: INSERT 1195 AFTER COMMA

If there is more space than needed, RENUMB inserts leading zeros. (Note that the Applesoft interpreter preserves such leading zeros whereas the 3.2 disk renumber program does not.)

RENUMB has one useful feature in common with the 3.2 disk renumber program, namely the capability of renumbering only a specified portion of a program. This feature must be used with care since one can renumber a part of a program with line numbers equal to or in between some of the line numbers of the remaining part of the program.

Unlike the 3.2 disk program, RE-NUMB does not order such lines into the proper sequence. If you really want that, you must run RENUMB first then use the screen/cursor editing controls to copy the out-of-sequence lines through the Applesoft interpreter. The reader is left with the nontrivial problem of getting rid of the still remaining out-of-sequence lines.

Operation

To use RENUMB, one needs to append RENUMB to the program to be renumbered. The machine language AP-PEND program and procedure given by Mr. Carpenter are recommended. After the two programs are properly loaded, renumbering is accomplished by a RUN 63000 command. Give the requested information, then be patient; remember that RENUMB is numbingly slow.

Copy carefully all the manual changes listed. If you want to see them again, you can do so by a GOTO 63360 command provided you have done nothing to clear the variables, i.e., have not given any RUN commands or changed any line of the program.

You may use the SPEED command to slow up the display and the CTRL-C command to interrupt the display without clearing the variables. Once the variables have been cleared, there is nothing you can do except start from the beginning, that is, load the programs again.

At the beginning of the program run, you are asked for a rough estimate of the number of program lines (numbered lines) to be renumbered. Be generous, within limits of available memory. If your estimate is too small, you will get a

?BAD SUBSCRIPT ERROR IN 630X0

where X=6,7, or 8 since your estimate is used for array dimensioning. Unless your program is especially rich in branches, an estimate, say, about 50% greater than the number of line numbers will suffice.

Program Design

The design of RENUMB is quite simple. First RENUMB searches the program being renumbered for line numbers (and their memory locations) and the line numbers (and memory locations) after GOTO's, GOSUB's, THEN's, and COMMA's in multiple branches. This search is done by lines 63040-63090 and for branches, the subroutine at 63250. Lines 63130 and 63140 make the changes at the branches and line 63180 at the labels. The routine beginning at 63350

prints out those changes that must be made by hand.

All else is bookkeeping. Note: In line 63030, START is the address in memory of the beginning of the program. This is probably the only thing that needs to be changed for RENUMB to run on the PET (try START@1025 per Butterfield) and possibly on other systems using Microsoft BASIC. Finally, if you write very GOTOy and GOSUBy programs, you may want to change the definition of DD in line 63030.

Applesoft

Butterfield gives considerable information about the insight into the structure of Microsoft BASIC. What is even handier is your own APPLE II. Let it be your textbook and teacher. For example, starting fresh with Applesoft in the computer, enter

```
1 PRINT: GOTO 521
521 PRINT "FREE": LIST 521
```

While this little program runs without error, that is not necessary. You can enter anything you want to see how Applesoft handles it.

Now go to the monitor and look at 801- 0C 08 01 00 BA 3A

AB 35 32 31 00

80C- 10 08 09 02 BA 22 46 52 45 45 22 3A BC 35 32 31 00

810-00 00

for ROM Applesoft (1001 for RAM Applesoft). In the above lines, arranged here for clarify, 0C, 08, 10 08, and the final 00 00 point to the next instruction in memory, the 00 00 pointer labelling the end of the program. 01 00 and 09 02 are

the line numbers, 1 and 521 respectively. BA is the token for PRINT; 3A is the ASCII code for the colon; AB is the token for GOTO; 35 32 31 gives the line number for the GOTO; and 00 indicates the line ending. 22 46 52 45 45 22 is a direct ASCII code rendition of "FREE". Finally BC is the token for LIST and 35 32 31 is the line number 521 after LIST.

Study of the above paragraph shows that Applesoft puts things into memory almost exactly the way you type them on the keyboard, except that the interpreter removes spaces, puts in instruction addresses, translates its command words into tokens, and uses ASCII code and hexidecimal, low-order bit first notation.

I think we can be confident that Microsoft has written most of their BASIC interpreters in as similar a fashion as possible. After all, why not exploit one's own good work. $\boldsymbol{\mu}$

```
LISTING -- APPLESOFT RENUMBERING
          PROGRAM
62999
       END
       HOME : VTAB (3): PPINT "
63000
      RENUMBERING PROGRAM": PRINT
63010 PRINT "LIMES TO BE RENUMBE RED:": IMPUT " BEGINING LI NE--"; BGN: IMPUT " ENDING LIME--"; TRM: IMPUT " TOTAL
      NUMBER OF LIMES (ROUGHLY) --
     ":D: PRINT
63020 INPUT "RENUMBERED BEGINNIN
     G LINE --"; SK: INPUT "INCREME
     NT--";ADD
63030 START = 256 + PEEK (104) +
      PEEK (103):M = START + 2:DD
      = INT (D / 4): DIM LS(D),L
     N(DD), LM(DD), LOC(DD), NA$(DD)
     ,ND(DD),INS(DD),IMS(DD)
53040 L = L + 1:LS(L) = M:LC = 25
     6 * PEEK (M + 1) + PEEK (M
     ): IF LC > 62900 THEN 63100
63050 FOR J = M + 2 TO M + 255:T
     ST = PEEK (J): IF TST = 0 THEN
M = J + 3: GOTO 63040
63060 | F TST = 171 THEN NAS(K +
     1) = "GOTO": GOSUB 63250
63070 IF TST = 176 THEN NA$(K +
     1) = "GOSUB": GOSUB 63250
63080 IF TST = 196 AND PEEK (J +
     1) > 47 AND PEEK (J + 1)
     58 THEN NA$(K + 1) = "THEN":
      GOSUB 63250
63090 NEXT
63100 FOR J = 1 TO L:LNU = 256 *
      PEEK (LS(J) + 1) + PEEK (L
     S(J)): IF LNU > TPM OR LNU >
     62900 THEN PRINT : PRINT "R
     ENUMBERING COMPLETED THROUGH
      LINE "; LUN; ". ": GOTO 63350
63110 IF LNU < BGN THEN 63190
63120 SK$ = "0000" + STP$ (SK):S
     K^{\bullet} = RIGHTS (SKS,5)
```

```
63130 FOR I = 1 TO K: IF LNU < >
     INS(1) THEN NEXT: GOTO 631
     80
63140 FOR KA = 1 TO ND(1): POKE
     LOC(1) + 1 + ND(1) - KA, VAL
( MID$ (SK$, E - KA, 1)) + 48:
      NEXT
63150 IF LNU = INS(I) THEN IMS(I
     ) = SK
63160 IF LEN ( STR$ (SK)) > ND(
     I) THEN PCR = 1
53170 MEXT
63180 SO = INT (SK / 256): POKE
     (LS(J) + 1),SO: POKE (LS(J))
,SK - 256 + S0
63190 FOR I = 1 TO K: IF LNU = L
     N(1) THEN LM(1) = SK: IF LNU
      < BGN THEN LM(1) = LNU
63200
       NEXT
63210 SK = SK + ADD: LUN = LNU
63220 NEXT
63250 K = K + 1:LN(K) = LC:SU = PEEK
     (J + 1) - 48
63260 FOR KA = J + 2 TO J + 6:CP
     R = PEEK (KA): IF CPR = 0 OR
     CPR = 58 OR CPR = 44 THEN GOTO
     63290
63270 \text{ SU} = 10 * \text{SU} + \text{CPR} - 48
      NEXT
63280
63290 \text{ LOC(K)} = J:ND(K) = KA - 1 -
     J: INS(K) = SU: J = KA - 1: IF
     CPR = 44 THEN NAS(K + 1) = "
     COMMA": J = KA: GOTO 63250
63300 RETURN
63310
      END
      IF PCP < > 1 THEN END
PRINT : PPINT "NOTE: YOU M
63350
63360
     UST MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHAN-
     ": PRINT "GES MANUALLY:": PRINT
63370 FOR 1 = 1 TO K: IF LEN ( STP$
     (IMS(1))) < = ND(1) THEN NEXT
     : END
       PPINT "LINE "; LM(1);": 145
63380
     ERT "; IMS(1);" AFTER "; NA$(1);"."
63390 NEXT : END
```

MOVE IT: Relocating PET Source Programs and Object Code

A useful program need not perform the entire task. If ten percent of the total coding effort achieves ninety-nine percent of the desired result, perhaps manual intervention will be more efficient than additional programming.

Professor Harvey B. Herman Department of Chemistry The University of North Carolina Greensboro, NC 27412

MICRO readers probably know that when a PET program is saved on cassette tape it normally loads back into the same area of memory. Several times recently I wished that was not the case because I found the need to relocate information already saved.

For example, I originally assigned source code for an assembler to what later turned out to be an inconvenient area of memory. Being naturally lazy, I had no desire to retype the long source program into the newly assigned memory region. Let the PET move it, I said—and it did. This article tells how.

Information one might wish to relocate falls into three categories. I have already mentioned ASCII source code which would require no modifications after being moved. The next category also requires no extra work. BASIC programs which you might want to append, relocate, or relocate, do indeed have address links which need to be modified. Fortunately for us the PET has routines which do this automatically.

Finally, machine language programs are not always located where they do the most good and it could become necessary to move them to more useful areas. In this case many changes probably will be necessary. Instructions which use absolute addressing modes and indexed pointers are the principle culprits. Finding the necessary changes can be difficult without a source listing of the original program.

The first method I considered to move programs (the first step in relocation) was a modified program from the *First Book of KIM* (MOVEIT, p. 127). I rejected this approach for a number of reasons, but mainly because I was convinced the PET had the routines already built in. An article by Jim Butterfield (bless his bones) in the *PET User's Notes* (Vol. 2, #1, p. 7) gave me the concept I needed to have the PET operating system help relocate code already saved on tape.

This method has the decided advantage of not requiring the old memory locations to be present. A program originally located at hex 6000 and saved

on tape in another PET can be loaded into an 8K machine at hex 400 if desired.

After placing the mach ne language program in a new area of memory, it is necessary to make various address changes. These modifications can be made with a machine language program. See *The First Bopk of KIM*, p. 130, for an example. Since I feel more comfortable working in BASIC, I developed a simple BASIC program to do most of the address modifications.

The program is not perfect, so any remaining changes or corrections need to be done with a monitor program. I deliberately used an easy-to-write (slightly flawed) program in combination with manual correction, instead of spending lots of time writing an elegant program which did everything. I felt this approach gave the best results because the total time to accomplish a task is what really counts.

In summary, the relocating method discussed here can be broken down into three essential steps:

- Loading the information on the cassette tape into the new area of memory.
- Running a BASIC program which makes most of the address changes.
- Manually correcting e rors, using a monitor program, and making other necessary changes missed by the simple minded BASIC program.

As an example, I have picked what I hope is a useful exercise: relocating Commodore's machine language monitor. It is important to have available monitors which are located in different areas of memory. When we want to modify low areas of memory, it is necessary to use a monitor in high memory, and vice versa.

Furthermore, the top of memory is consistently changing as PET owners add extra memory. It is a decided disadvantage to be stuck with only a low monitor, as supplied by Commodore. The latest PET's have a monitor in ROM,

1EA8 1EB0 1EC0 1EC8 1ED0 1ED8 1EE0 1EE8 1EF0	A 9 20 0D 23 C9 02 C9 3B 08 1C	23 CF F0 E6 06 A5 03 F8 20	85 FF OB EE DO F1 B0 20 95 AE	F 9 C 9 E 8 C 8 C 9 F F F 5	20 20 10 D0 A2 03 20 F3 D0 F0	5E F0 EA 00 4C 67 A5 08 F8	1E 55 F1 A5 8E 9B F6 EE 4C 20	29 C9 95 20 B 1C 20 F0 9B 4D
1D00 1D08 1D10 1D18 1D20 1D28 1D30 1D38 1D48 1D50 1D68 1D70 1D78 1D88 1D88 1D88 1D98 1D88 1D88 1D88 1D8	04CE 195503722E 170F0A0A027BB0000BC 122241	6 3 1 E E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	3A 1D 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	BD 1033C000E2EB4936F000A4BE2E8C906884	1D C 3 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	1D 5E 5208 37A 0308 F0 020 022 497 020 1E 9A 1B 1B 1B	1D 7 0 2 2 D E D B 2 5 0 D E D B 2 5 0 D E D B 2 5 0 D E D B 2 5 0 D E D B 2 5 0 D B 2	50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
1F00 1F08 1F10 1F18 1F20 1F28 1F30 1F38 1F40 1F50 1F58 1F60 1F68	F6 13 E5 11 CF0 1E A5 F0 57 20 31 20	20 FC 85 FF A4 20 12 20 20 32 20 32	22 AD 57 F7 C9 4F 85 AD 20 20 B7	F4 0C 1C A5 2C 1E E6 020 20 320	20 20 12 F0 A5 20 20 20 35	8A 29 4F 85 F9 03 11 20 B1 20 30 20	F8 10 1E 8 C C F 6 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	20 A5 20 95 * 40 20 20 20 20 36

1C00	00	OD	04	OA	00	9E	28	31
1008	30	33	39	29	00	00	00 8D	A 9
1C10 1C18	27 02	8D	1B 1E	0A 85	A9 7D	1C A 9	6В	85
1020	7C	A9 A9	43	85	21	DO	12	A9
1028	42	85	21	D8	4 A	68	85	1E
1030	68	85	10	68	85	1C	68	85
1C38	1B	68	69	FF	85	19	68	69
1C40	FF	85	1 A	ВА	86	1F	58	20
1C48	F2	1C	Аб	21	A9	2A	20	22
1C50	<u>1E</u>	A9	52	85	OD	DO	2В	A9
1C58	00	85	CA	85	OD	85	OA	20
1060	F2	<u>1C</u>	A 9	2E	20	D2	FF	A6
1068	20	E0	02	F0	04	E0	03	D0
1070	06	20	3A	1E	20	37	1 <u>E</u>	20
1C78 1C80	90 F0	<u>1E</u> F5	C9 A2	2E 07	F0 DD	F9 02	C9 1D	20 D0
1C88	OF	A5	20	85	0E	86	20	BD
1000	OA		48	BD	12	1D	48	60
1098	CA	10	E9	A9	3F	20	D2	FF
1CAO	4C	57	1C	38	A5	13	E 5	11
1CA8	85	0B	A5	14	E5	12	8A	05
1CB0	0B	60	A 5	11	85	19	A 5	12
1CB8	85	1 A	60	85	21	ΑO	00	20
1CC0	3 A	<u>1E</u>	B1	11	20	13	<u>1E</u>	20
1CC8	F7	<u>1C</u>	C6	21	DO	F1	60	20
1CD0	5E	1 <u>E</u>	90	OD	A2	00 68	81 4C	11
1CD8	C 1 1C	20	FO F7	05 10	68 C6	21	60	9B A9
1CE8	1B	85	11	A 9	00	85	12	A9
1CF0	05	60	A 9	OD.	4C	D2	FF	E6
1CF8	11	DO	06	E6	12	D0	02	E6
			-	~ ~			~ _	

Loca	ation	()bjec	t Code	Source Code and Notes
Original	Modified	Orig nal	Modified	
0447 0484 0414 0511 073E	1C47 1C84 1C14 1D11 1F3E	20F204 DD0:205 A904 06 C906	A91C	JSR CRLF (1) CMP CMDS, X (2) LDA # BRKE (3) .BYT ZZ8 (4) CMP #6 (5)

NOTES

- (1) Absolute address identified and changed by BASIC MODIFY program.
- (2) Address not changed by BASIC program. Changed manually with the monitor.
- (3) High order byte of address of the break vector stored at \$21C must be changed.
- (4) Jump table value (address of command) has to be relocated.
- (5) Code which was erroneously changed because of preceeding hex 20. Changed back manually with the monitor.

Typical Changes While Relocating Monitor Program

```
5 REM MODIFY PROGRAM (FLAWED)
6 REM 1K LOCATIONS SEARCHED
7 REM HARVEY B. HERMAN
8 N=0
10 FOR I=0 TO 1023
 15 REM DEC 7168 IS HEX 1000
20 L=7168+T
30 A=PEEK(L):B=PEEK(L+2)
35 REM DEC 32 & 76 ARE HEX 20 (JSR) & 4C (JMP) 36 REM PGS. DEC/HEX 4,5,6 & 7 SEARCHED
40 IF A=32 AND B=4 THEN GOSUB 1000
50 IF A=32 AND B=5 THEN GOSUB 1000
60 IF A=32 AND B=6 THEN GOSUB 1000
70 IF A=32 AND B=7 THEN GOSUB 1000
80 IF A=76 AND B=4 THEN GOSUB 1000
90 IF A=76 AND B=5 THEN GOSUB 1000
100 IF A=76 AND B=6 THEN GOSUB 1000
110 IF A=76 AND B=7 THEN GOSUB 1000
120 NEXT I
125 PRINT "LOCATIONS MODIFIED ="; N
130 STOP
999 REM MODIFIED TO DEC 24/HEX 18 HIGHER
1000 POKE L+2,B+24
1005 N=N+1
1010 RETURN
```

but the general ideas presented here will still be useful to owners of those machines in other applications.

The article by Jim Butterfield showed a procedure which loaded the tape into the screen memory area. I wanted to move the monitor program to the top of memory, 8K in my PET. This procedure is shown in Figure 1. Step 2 loads the tape header. I used the monitor program, in low memory, to modify the tape address from the header in steps 4 and 5. Moving the program on tape to the new area of memory occurs in step 7. After protecting the program, step 8, it is necessary to make address modifications before the program can be run successfully.

Most of the address modifications can be made with the BASIC program. The program looks for JSR (hex 20/dec 32) and JMP (hex 4C/dec 76) values in the new memory locations. The majority of changes necessary were in those two instructions alone. When the program finds dec 32 or dec 76 followed by a location in pages 4 through 7 (where the original program was located), it modifies the page number to the relocated values, 28 through 31 respectively. This program is quite a bit slower than a machine language version, but it certainly runs faster than I could type in the changes.

Since the BASIC program has flaws, it is important to check for errors. The

relocated monitor program contained two unnecessary changes which were easy to find and change back. I manually corrected these errors using a low monitor and looked for other locations which needed to be changed. All instructions besides JSR and JMP that have an absolute addressing mode referring to relocated addresses must be modified. Much harder to find are table values and page zero references. A source listing or disassembler output listing is essential.

I had the advantage of having the source code for the monitor (PET User Manual, p. 100) and changes were easier to identify. However, I have successfully relocated code with just a dissassembled listing and no comments or mnemonic variable names. A few examples of what to look for are shown in Figure 2.

The trickiest part of relocating involves indirect instructions. The instruction itself does not have to be changed, but the numbers stored as page 0 pointers may have to be. Somewhere in the code, there may be a combination like LDA \$05/STA \$35, which would have to be changed to LDA #1D/STA

1E00	УA	40	σВ	63	A∠	0 1	טע	02
1E08	A2	09	₿5	10	48	В5	11	20
1E10	13	1E	68	48	4 A	4 A	4A	4 A
1E 18	20	2B	1E	AA	68	29	OF	20
1E20	2B	<u>1E</u>	48	8a	20	D2	FF	68
1E28	4C	D2	FF	18	69	06	69	FO
1E30	90	02	69	06	69	3 A	60	20
1E38	ЗΑ	<u>1E</u>	A 9	20	4C	D2	FF	A2
1E40	02	B5	10	48	B5	12	95	10
1E48	68	95	12	CA	DO	F3	60	20
1 E 50	5E	<u>1E</u>	90	02	85	12	20	5E
1E58	<u>1E</u>	90	02	85	11	60	Α9	00
1E60	85	0F	20	90	<u>1E</u>	С9	20	DO
1E68	09	20	90	<u>1E</u>	С9	20	DO	0E
1E70	18	60	20	85	<u>1E</u>	OA	OA	OA
1E78	OA	85	0F	20	90	<u>1E</u>	20	85
1E80	<u>1E</u>	05	ÓF	38	60	С9	3 A	08
1E88	29	0F	28	90	02	69	08	60
1E90	20	$C\mathbf{F}$	FF	С9	ΟD	ΕO	F8	68
1E98	68	4C	57	<u>1C</u>	4C	9B	<u>1C</u>	20
1EAO	90	1E	A 9	00	85	ΕE	85	FA

1500 OA JIC 88 C2 A2 O1 DO O2

The BASIC modify program changed 72 locations (2 of which were in error). I have underlined the correct changes and put an asterisk beside the corrected errors. Fourteen locations needed to be changed manually, and these have been boxed. By my count, more than 3/4 of the changes were made by the BASIC program. I was satisfied, but others may wish to write a more comprehensive utility.

Once properly moved and relocated, the monitor can be run (SYS 7183) and saved on tape (S 01, 1C00, 1F6B). The break vector is set automatically on entering the program. After the first run, the program can be restarted with SYS 1024 which is easier to remember. That trick takes advantage of the zero (BRK) first byte in every BASIC program.

\$35. The monitor program did not contain examples of these instructions.

A hex listing of the relocated monitor is shown in Figure 3. All functions have been checked and appear to be working.

Moving and relocating programs can be fun as well as useful. In some respects it's like a game or puzzle. I believe this is the aspect that appeals to me. I would enjoy hearing from other PETters about their success or failures in relocating programs (SASE for reply).

\$11.00

\$19.00

T.D.O. TAPE DATA OUERY

PET-8K

SOL-IIA

TRS-80-LEVEL II

- * FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
 - -Utilizes Dual Audio Cassette Recorders
- * INTERACTIVE QUERY LANGUAGE
 - -English-Like Commands
- -Powerful Info Retrieval Capability
- * COMPUTERIZED BUSINESS & PERSONAL RECÓRDS
 - -Customize Your Own File Structures
 - -Create & Maintain Data Files
 - -No Programming Experience Required
- * IMPLEMENTED IN BASIC
- T.D.Q. CASSETTE WITH MANUAL & REF. CARD \$50.00

The Following Pre-Defined T.D.Q. File Structures Are Available To Solve Your Data Processing Needs:

INVENTORY CONTROL	\$35.00
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$35,00
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$35.00
ORDER PROCESSING	\$35.00
CUSTOMER DIRECTORY	\$25.00
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING	\$25.00

Each With Cassette And Manual

Send Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope For Complete Software Catalogue. Send Check Or Money-Order To:

H. GELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS DEPT. M, P.O. BOX 350 NEW YORK, NY 10040

(New York Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax)

NOW AVAILABLE

For SOL-IIA and PET-8K

GENERAL PACK 1

(Checkbook Balancer, Tic Tac Toe, Metric Conversion)

\$19.00 GENERAL PACK 2

(Space Patrol, Biorhythm, Battlestar, One-Armed Bandit)

\$13.00 FINANCIAL PACK 1

(Loans, Depreciation, Investments)

\$13.00 FINANCIAL PACK 2

(Mor:gage & Loan Amortization, Future Projections, Risk Analysis)

STATISTICS PACK 1

(Mean & Deviation, Distribution, Linear Correlation &

Regression, Contingency Table Analysis)

\$20.00 GAME PACK 1

(Basketball, Object Removal, Bowling, Darts, Gopher)

GAME PACK 2 - (children - educational) \$13.00 (Arithmetic God, Addition Dice, Travel)

For the KIM-1

PCROS - A Real-Time Operating System in the \$50.00 IK KIM RAM

Includes: Assembly listing; Cassette with user's

manual; Schematic for relay control board

POWERSOFT, INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500

products for the APPLE II

APPLESOFT II UTILITY

(Diskette Only) \$12.45

The Applesoft II Utility program provides the user with the following features. a) Complete automatic renumbering of any Applesoft II program. b) The creation of an EXEC File for subroutine file creation. This feature allows you to incorporate the same subroutine in various programs. c) No modification of the program in machine memory (RAM). d) Automatic running of the program. No programmer should be without this excellent utility program. REQUIREMENTS: Disk II, Applesoft II, 16K of memory.

REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS PROGRAM

\$14.95

The Real Estate Analysis Program provides the user with three features. a) A powerful real estate investment analysis for buy/sell decisions and time to hold decisions for optimal rental/commercial investments, b) Generation of complete amorization schedules consistent with banking practices and schedules. c) Generation of depreciation schedules for selecting the best depreciation schedule for your use and a determination of optimal switch over points to straight line to maximize depreciation. All three features are designed for video screen or printer output. In addition, the program will plot; cash flow before taxes vs. years, cash flow after taxes vs. years, adjusted basis vs. years, capital gains vs. years, proceeds vs. years, post-tax proceeds vs. years, and return on investment (%) vs. years. REQUIREMENTS: Applesoft II, 16K of memory without DOS or 32K of memory with DOS (Disk III).

ADDRESS FILE GENERATOR

\$19 95

A professional piece of software which allows the user to create four different types of address files: a) Holiday File, b) Birthday File, c) Home Address File, and d) Commercial Address File. The program contains a menu of seven major commands: 1) Create a File, 2) Add to File, 3) Edit File, 4) Display File, 5) Search File, 6) Sort File, and 7) Reorganize File. Most of the major commands have subordinate commands which adds to the flexibility of this powerful software system. We doubt you could buy a better program for maintaining and printing address files. REQUIREMENTS: Disk II, Apple Printer Card, 32K of memory with Applesoft ROM Card or 48K of memory without Applesoft ROM Card.

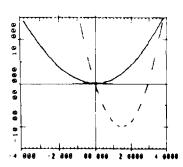
SUPER CHECKBOOK

A totally new checkbook program with a unique option . . . Bar Graphs. These bar graphs, outputed to a printer or video screen, provide trend analysis data on code expense, income, expenses, or gain/loss on a month by month basis. The program contains a total of fourteen options: 1) Check/Deposit Entry & Modification, 2) Reconciliation of Checks or Deposits, 3) Sort by Check Number, 4) Sort by Code for Year, 5) Sort by Code for Month, 6) Output Year to Date, 7) Output Month Activity, 8-11) Printer/Video Plot Trend Analysis-Bar Graphs, 12) Account Status, 13) Reconciled Check Status, and 14) Quit. An excellent program for maintaining your checkbook, or that of a small business. REQUIREMENTS: Disk II, 32K of memory with Applesoft ROM Card or 48K of memory without Applesoft ROM Card.

FUNCTION GRAPHS AND TRANSFORMATIONS

\$14.95

This program uses the Apple II high resolution graphics capabilities to draw detailed graphs of mathematical functions which the user defines in Basic syntax. The graphs appear in a large rectangle whose edges are X and Y scales (with values labeled by up to 6 digits). Graphs can be superimposed, erased, drawn as dashed (rather than solid) curves, and transformed. The transformations available are reflection about an axis, stretching or compressing (change of scale), and sliding (translation). The user can alternate between the graphic display and a text display which lists the available commands and the more recent interactions between user and program. Expected users are engineers, mathematicians, and researchers in the natural and social sciences; in addition, teachers and students can use the program to approach topics in (for example) algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry in a visual, intuitive, and experimental way which complements the traditional, primarily symbolic orientation. REQUIREMENTS: 16K of memory with Applesoft ROM Card or 32K of memory without Applesoft ROM Card.



Available at your local computer store

Call or write for our free SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES CATALOG

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

POWERSOFT, INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500

- Check or Money Order
- Include \$1.00 for shipping and handling
- C.O.D. (\$1.00 add'tl. charge)
- Master Charge and VISA
- orders accepted
- New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax

Programs Available on Diskette at \$5.00 Additional

Life in the Fast Lane

Richard R. Auricchio 1596 Stapleton Court San Jose, CA 95118

This high speed version of the game of LIFE uses lo-res graphics on the APPLE II. A clean assembly language implementation makes it easy to enhance or adapt.

What? Yet another game of LIFE? Yes, this one's for the APPLE II computer, and it's a fairly quick one. The game runs in Lo-Res graphics using a 32 x 32 array. The current version is black-and-white, but adding color should not prove too difficult a task. The assembly language module which actually computes the generations is capable of running off about three per second on the APPLE screen.

The program is designed to utilize both of the APPLE's graphic screen buffers to avoid the ripple effect which occurs when the display is updated. When both buffers are used, the new image is created in the buffer not currently being displayed on the screen; after the complete-image is created, the buffers are swapped via the hardware controls in the APPLE.

In addition to the two screen buffer areas, the actual LIFE generations are performed in a 32 x 32 array (1K bytes). Separating the screen and LIFE array makes it easier to interface with the LIFE program from BASIC; in addition, a speed increase was realized because it was not necessary to "read" the screen points to compute the next generation. The code to perform an assembly language SCRN(X, Y) function, although short, requires computation of screen coordinates. This computation would cost valuable compute-time.

Program Organization

There are two entry points to the LIFE program. One, which performs initialization, is used to clear the LIFE array and set up the screen buffer pointers. The second screen buffer is then blanked out by copying the first into the second.

The second entry is the "run" entry to perform LIFE generations. This is the main part of the LIFE program. It runs until either the screen becomes completely blank, or the user hits any key on the APPLE keyboard. The program will not detect a stable LIFE pattern. It will keep running more generations even though the display does not appear to change.

The LIFE program makes two passes over the LIFE array to compute each generation. The first pass sets up pending births and deaths within the array. This is done by accessing cells (neighbors) which border the current cell being examined. The array is allowed to wrap around and going off one edge brings you back in on the other side. The second pass completes the birth/death process, displays the cells in the inactive screen buffer, and swaps the screens. This process continues until all cells die or a key is hit. In either event, a return is made to the BASIC program; the screen and LIFE array are not altered. This allows the BASIC program to actually edit the LIFE array, say, to add/delete cells or to center the image on the screen.

Driving the Program from BASIC

A simple Integer BASIC driver is included here: It allows one to type in points until (0.0) is entered, and then calls the LIFE program to display generations on the screen. No fancy editing facilities have been coded, but they're easy enough to add if you find them useful.

Structuring the Code

The LIFE program was coded using straightforward techniques. No tricks or shortcuts were used to save a byte here, a microsecond there. Comments have been sprinkled throughout the listing to enable changes or customization of the module, and coding tricks might have made that next to impossible.

Use with APPLE DOS

The LIFE program is completely compatible with APPLE DOS (both versions 3.1 and 3.2). There are no memory areas used which will conflict with DOS usage, and no DOS features are affected by running LIFE. Users with DOS systems should BSAVE the LIFE module and insert an appropriate BLOAD command at the beginning of the BASIC driver program.

DOMES DIAS...

Super 5 5/24 3

All Include the Following Features:

ALL METAL HEAVY DUTY CASE

ON/OFF SWITCH and PILOT LIGHT

115/60Hz or 230/50Hz INPUT

GROUNDED THREE-WIRE POWER CORD



POWER PLUS 5: \pm 5V at 5A, \pm 12V at 1A \$7500 POWER PLUS SUPER 5: +5V at 10A, ±12V at 1A \$9500 POWER PLUS 5/24: +5V at 5A, +24 at 2.5A, ±12V at 1A \$9500

POWER A PLUS"

SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE AIM 65

Small Enough to Fit Inside the AIM Enclosure

Enough Power for the AIM 65 Fully Loaded

Plus an Additional Board

Works on 115V/60Hz or 230V/50Hz

Provides Regulated + 5V at 5A and + 24V at 1A

Grounded Three-Wire Power Cord

ON/OFF Switch and Pilot Light



DOMEB Dras...

ALL THE POWER A KIM-1/SYM-1 NEEDS



Neat, Compact, Economical Thousands in Use

INPUT: 115V/60Hz

OUTPUTS: Regulated + 5V at 1.4A + 12V at 1.0A Unregulated + 8V up to 4.3A + 16V up to 1.0A

POWER PLUS: \$4000

Will Power a KIM-1/SYM-1 and one Additional Board
Such as MEMORY PLUS or VIDEO
PLUS

GASSETTE 6-490

SUPERSCOPE C-190 by Marantz

A High Quality Cassette Recorder with all of the Features Required for Microcomputer Systems

VU Meter Displays Recording Level 110V AC or 6#VDC or Battery Operation

Tape Location Counter Three Recording Methods

Variable Speed Control: ± 20%

Remote Control Leaves Electronics ON



SUPERSCOPE C-190: \$9000



* THE GAME OF LIFE FOR * THE APPLE-II, ON A 32 X 32 ARRAY. BY RICK AURICCHIO 10-30-78 * MODIFIED BY MICRO STAFF 7-17-79

APTR	\$ 0000	LIFE ARRAY POINTER (LO)
NPTR	\$ 0002	NEIGHBOR CELL POINTER (LO)
NNUM		NUMBER NEIGHBOR CHECKS
NCNT		NEIGHBOR COUNT
NCELLS	\$ \$0006	NUMBER LIVE CELLS
CRT	\$ \$0007	CRT OFFSET: 00=1ST, 04=2ND
COLOR	\$ 0030	PLOT COLOR
GBASH	\$ 0027	GRAPHIC BASE ADDRESS (HI)
A 1L	★ \$003C	MONITOR WORK BYTES
A 1H	★ \$003D	
A2L	\$ \$003E	
A2H	* \$003F	
A4L	\$ 0042	
A4H	* \$0043	
ASTART	* \$000C	START PAGE FOR ARRAY
AEND	•	END PAGE FOR ARRAY
	*	
KB	* \$C000	KEYBOARD INPUT ADDRESS
KBS	± \$C010	KEYBOARD STROBE CLEAR
CRTFLI	\$ \$C054	CO54/CO55 FLIPS CRT
GBASCA	* \$F847	CALCULATE PLOT ADDRESS
MOVE	\$ F32C	BLOCK MOVE ROUTINE
# 14 5 140.5	V LAVOUM.	

* MEMORY LAYOUT:

PAGE(S) CONTENT CRT#1 04-07 08-0B CRT#2 LIFE ARRAY OC-OF

10-11 PROGRAM

> ORG \$1000

CALL TO INIT WILL CLEAR THE LIFE ARRAY

AND SET UP THE APPROPRIATE CRT POINTER

							SET ARRAY POINTER
1003	А9	04			LDAIM	\$04	SET CRT TO SECOND
1005	85	07			STA	CRT	FOR THE FIRST GENERATION
1007	ΑO	00			LDYIM	\$0 0	ZERO INDEX
1009	98			CLRA	TYA		ZERO THE AC
100A	91	00			STAIY	APTR	CLEAR ARRAY BYTE
100C	20	E5	10		JSR	BUMP	BUMP TO NEXT BYTE
100F	90	F8			BCC	CLRA	=>MORE TO DO
				=			

* CLEAR SECOND CRT BUFFER

1011	A 2	00		LDXIM	\$00				
1013	86	3C		STX	A1L	SET U	ADDE	ESS	SES
1015	86	42		STX	A4L	TO COL	Y CRI	r D#	TA:
1017	CA			DEX		0400-0)7FF :	==>	0800-0BFF
1018	86	3E		STX	A2L				
101A	A 2	04		LDXIM	\$04				
101C	86	3D		STX	A 1H				
101E	A 2	08		LDXIM	\$08				
1020	86	43		STX	A 4H				
1022	CA	_		DEX					
1023	86	3F		STX	A2H				
1025	20	2C	F3	JSR	MOVE	BLOCK	MOVE		
1028	60		-	RTS		DONE.	BACK	TO	BASIC(S)

```
ENTRY AT RUN WILL DO THE
                 PROCESSING UNTIL EITHER:
                    1) ALL CELLS DIE, OR
                    2) ANY KEY IS HIT.
                  IT WILL THEN RETURN
1029 20 DA 10 RUN
                      JSR
                           ORIGIN SET ARRAY POINTER
               * PASS1 WILL SCAN THE ARRAY
                 AND SET UP BIRTHS/DEATHS
                 FOR ALL CELLS
102C A9 07
               PASS1 LDAIM $07
                                   SET TO CHECK OUT
102E 85 04
                      STA
                           NNUM
                                   SEVEN NEIGHBORS
1030 A9 00
                      LDAIM $00
                                   THERE ARE NO
1032 85 05
                                   NEIGHBORS YET
                      STA
                           NONT
1034 A5 04
               NBCHK LDA
                            NNUM
                                   GET NEIGHBOR NUMBER
1036 OA
                                   AND MAKE IT A
                      ASLA
1037 AA
                      TAX
                                   2-BYTE INDEX
               * SET NPTR BY ADJUSTING THE CURRENT
                 CELL POINTER BY THE FOLLOWING VALUES:
                  -33, -32, -31, -1, +1, +31, +32, +33
1038 18
                      CLC
1039 A5 00
                                   GET LO HALF
                      LDA
                            APTR
103B 7D 0A 11
                      ADCX OFFSET ADD/SUBTRACT
103E 85 02
                      STA
                            NPTR
                                   SET NPTR LO
1040 A5 01
                           APTR
                                   +O1 GET HI HALF
                      LDA
1042 7D OB 11
                      ADCX OFFSET +01 ADD/SUBTRACT
1045 C9 10
                      CMPIM AEND PAST THE END OF ARRAY
1047 BO 08
                      BCS
                           SUB04
                                   =>YES: BACK IT UP!
1049 C9 OC
                      CMPIM ASTART BELOW START OF ARRAY?
                      BCS STORE =>NO: WITHIN BOUNDS
104B BO 06
104D 69 04
                      ADCIM $04
                                   BUMP UP INTO ARRAY
104F DO 02
                      BNE
                           STORE
                                   AND GO STUFF NPTR
1051 E9 04
              SUB04 SBCIM $04
                                   BACK UP INTO ARRAY
1053 85 03
              STORE STA
                           NPTR
                                   +01 NOW SET NPTR HI
                CHECK OUT THIS NEIGHBOR
1055 AO 00
                      LDYIM $00
                                   INDEX = 0
1057 B1 02
                     LDAIY NPTR
                                   GET NEIGHBOR
1059 10 02
                      BPL
                           NEXTNB =>NONE HERE
                                   =>ONE HERE: COUNT UP
105B E6 05
                      INC
                           NCNT
                TRY NEXT NEIGHBOR
105D C6 04
               NEXTNB DECZ NNUM
                                   MORE TO DO?
105F 10 D3
                     BPL NBCHK =>YES: DO ALL
                ALL NEIGHBORS COUNTED
               * MAKE LIFE/DEATH DECISION
                           NCNT
                                   GET CURRENT COUNT
1061 A6 05
                      LDX
                                   GET CURRENT CELL
1063 B1 00
                      LDAIY APTR
                      BPL CHKBIR =>EMPTY: MAYBE BIRTH HERE?
1065 10 0A
                                   ALIVE: TWO NEIGHBORS?
1067 E0 02
                      CPXIM $02
1069 90 12
                           DIE
                                   => 0 OR 1: DIE!
                      BCC
                                   4-7 NEIGHBORS?
106B E0 04
                      CPXTM $04
                                   =>YUP: DIE OF OVERCROWDING!
106D BO OE
                      BCS
                          DIE
106F 90 04
                      BCC
                           SURVIV =>2 OR 3: SURVIVE
                                   EXACTLY THREE NEIGHBORS?
1071 E0 03
               CHKBIR CPXIM $03
                                   =>NO: EMPTY CELL STAYS DEAD
1073 DO 08
                            DIE
                      BNE
1075 E6 06
                           NCELLS, BUMP COUNT OF LIVE CELLS
               SURVIV INC
                                   "OR" IN 40 BIT
1077 A9 40
                      LDAIM $40
1079 11 00
                      ORALY APTR
                                   TO SURVIVE
                                   THIS TIME
107B 91 00
                      STAIY APTR
                                   SET NEXT CELL TO DO
107D 20 E5 10
              DIE
                          BUMP
1080 90 AA
                      BCC
                           PASS1
                                   =>MORE TO DO
```



PO Box 3

S Chelmsford, MA 01824

```
PASS2 WILL DISPLAY THE
                   ARRAY BY PLOTTING POINTS
                                                                              * CARRY TELLS IF WE HIT
                   IN CRT #1 OR #2 AND
                                                                                 THE END OF THE ARRAY:
                   WILL THEN SWAP SCREENS
                                                                                   0.8 NO, 1 = YES
                       LDAIY APTR
                                     GET CURRENT CELL
1082 B1 00
               PASS2
                                                               10E5 E6 00
                                                                                     INCZ APTR
                                                                                                   BUMP LO HALF
                                                                              BUMP
                                     ASSUME DEAD: COLOR = 0
1084 A2 00
                       LDXIM $00
                                                               10E7 DO 0E
                                                                                      BNE
                                                                                            BUMPO
                                                                                                   =>NOT OFF END
1086 OA
                                     SHIFT ONE BIT LEFT
                       ASLA
                                                               10E9 E6 01
                                                                                      INC
                                                                                            APTR
                                                                                                   +01 BUMP HI HALF
                                     AND PUT BACK
                       STAIY APTR
1087 91 00
                                                                                            APTR
                                                                                                   +01 GET IT
                                                               10EB A5 01
                                                                                     LDA
                            SETCOL =>NOT ALIVE!
1089 F0 02
                       BEO
                                                                                                   OFF THE END?
                                                               10ED C9 10
                                                                                      CMPIM AEND
                       LDXIM $FF
                                     ALIVE: COLOR = 15
108B A2 FF
                                                                                           BUMPO =>NOT YET
                                                               10EF DO 06
                                                                                      BNE
108D 86 30
               SETCOL STX
                            COLOR
                                                                                      LDAIM ASTART =>YES: RESET AND
                                                               10F1 A9 0C
108F A9 1F
                       LDAIM $1F
                                     X CO-ORDINATE IS
                                                               10F3 85 01
                                                                                     STAZ APTR +0,1 TELL CALLER
1091 25 00
                       AND
                             APTR
                                    LOW 5 BITS
                                                               10F5 38
                                                                                      SEC
                                     BUMP DOWN TO
1093 18
                       CLC
                                                               10F6 60
                                                                                      RTS
1094 69 04
                       ADCIM $04
                                     CENTER OF CRT
                                                                              BUMPO CLC
                                                               10F7 18
1096 A8
                       TAY
                                     OF APTR
                                                               10F8 60
                                                                                      RTS
1097 A5 00
                                    Y CO-ORDINATE IS
                             APTR
                       I.DA
1099 4A
                       LSRA
                                    HIGH 3 BITS
                                                                              * SPECIAL FORM OF "PLOT"
109A 4A
                       LSRA
                                                                                 ROUTINE: MONITOR'S ONE
109B 4A
                                    OF
                       LSRA
                                                                                 DOESN'T ALLOW PLOTTING
109C 4A
                       LSRA
                                                                                 IN SECOND CRT BUFFER.
109D 4A
                       LSRA
                                     APTR
                                                                                 SO WE ADD A HOOK FOR IT
109E 85 04
                       STA
                             NNUM
                                    HOLD TEMPORARILY
10A0 A9 03
                       LDAIM $03
                                    NOW MERGE IN
                                                               10F9 4A
                                                                              PLOTX LSRA
10A2 25 01
                       AND
                             APTR
                                     +01 2 LOW BITS OF
                                                               10FA 08
                                                                                     PHP
10A4 OA
                       ASLA
                                     APTR HI
                                                               10FB 20 47 F8
                                                                                      JSR
                                                                                            GBASCA
                                    TO FORM
10A5 0A
                       ASLA
10A6 OA
                       ASLA
                                     FULL
                                                                                ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS ARE
10A7 05 04
                                    Y CO-ORDINATE
                       ORA
                             NNUM
                                                                                 TAKEN RIGHT OUT OF THE
10A9 18
                       CLC
                                     BUMP DOWN TO
                                                                                 MONITOR'S ROUTINE. BUT
10AA 69 04
                       ADCIM $04
                                    CENTER OF CRT
                                                                                 WE WILL NOW UPDATE THE
10AC 20 F9 10
                             PLOTX
                                    PLOT THE POINT
                       JSR
                                                                                 HI ADDRESS IN "GBASH"
                                                                                 TO FORCE PLOTTING IN THE
                                                                                 CORRECT SCREEN BUFFER
10AF AO OO
                       LDYIM $00
                                    INDEX
                                                               10FE A5 07
                                                                                      LDA
                                                                                            CRT
                                                                                                   GET CRT
10B1 20 E5 10
                       JSR
                           BUMP
                                    BUMP TO NEXT POINT
                                                                                                   ADD TO THE
                                                               1100 18
                                                                                      CLC
10B4 90 CC
                       BCC
                             PASS2 =>DO ALL CELLS
                                                                                                   VALUE FOR
                                                               1101 65 27
                                                                                      ADC
                                                                                            GBASH
                                                               1103 85 27
                                                                                      STA
                                                                                            GBASH
                                                                                                   POSSIBLE SECOND CRT
               * SET HARDWARE TO DISPLAY THE CURRENT
                                                               1105 4C 05 F8
                                                                                            $F805
                                                                                                   AND CONTINUE WITH
                                                                                      JMP
               * SCREEN AND SWAP OVER TO THE OTHER SIDE
                                                                                DATA AREAS
10B6 A5 07
                                    GET CRT NUMBER
                      LDA
                             CRT
                                                                                 (READ ONLY)
10B8 4A
                       LSRA
                                    SCALE DOWN
10B9 4A
                       LSRA
                                    TO O OR 1 RANGE
                                                               1108 04
                                                                              CRTNUM =
                                                                                            $04
10BA AA
                                    TO INDEX REG
                       TAX
                                                               1109 00
                                                                                            $00
10BB 9D 54 CO
                            CRTFLI FLIP CRT DISPLAY
                       STAX
                                                                              OFFSET =
                                                                                            $DF
                                                               1104 DF
                      LDAX CRINUM GET CRI NUMBER
10BE BD 08 11
                                                               110B FF
                                                                                            $FF
10C1 85 07
                             CRT
                                    FOR NEW CRT
                       STA
                                                               110C E0
                                                                                            $E0
                                                               110D FF
                                                                                            $FF
               * CONTINUE RUNNING UNLESS
                                                               110E E1
                                                                                            $E1
               * ALL DEAD OR KEY HIT
                                                                                            $FF
                                                               110F FF
                                                               1110 FF
                                                                                            $FF
10C3 AD 00 C0
                       LDA
                                    CHECK KEYS
                                                               1111 PF
                                                                                            $FF
10C6 10 07
                             NOKEY =>NO KEY HIT
                       BPL
                                                               1112 01
                                                                                            $01
10C8 8D 54 CO
               RETURN STA
                             CRTFLI SET CRT #1 ALWAYS
                                                               1113 00
                                                                                            $00
                                    CLEAR KEYBOARD
10CB 8D 10 CO
                       STA
                                                               1114 1F
                                                                                            $1F
10CE 60
                       RTS
                                                               1115 00
                                                                                            $00
10CF A5 06
                             NCELLS GET COUNT OF CELLS
               NOKEY I.DA
                                                                                            $20
                                                               1116 20
10D1 F0 F5
                             RETURN =>ALL DEAD
                       BEO
                                                               1117 00
                                                                                            $00
10D3 A9 00
                       LDAIM $00
                                    MORE LEFT
                                                               1118 21
                                                                                            $21
10D5 85 06
                       STA
                             NCELLS CLEAR COUNT AND
                                                                                            $00
                                                               1119 00
10D7 4C 2C 10
                             PASS1 GO AROUND AGAIN
                       JMP
                                                               SYMBOL TABLE 2000 20FC
               * SET UP ARRAY POINTERS
                                                                                               A QH
                                                                                                                      003C
                                                               AEND
                                                                      0010
                                                                               APTR
                                                                                      0000
                                                                                                      003D
                                                                                                               A QL
                                                                                               ASTART 000C
                                                                                                               ATH
                                                               ARH
                                                                       003F
                                                                               ARL
                                                                                       003E
                                                                                                                      0043
10DA A9 00
                                    SET UP THE
                                                                               BUMP
                                                                                       10E5
                                                                                                               CHKBIR 1071
               ORIGIN LDAIM $00
                                                               ATI.
                                                                       0042
                                                                                               BUMPP
                                                                                                      10F7
10DC 85 00
                       STA
                            APTR
                                    LO BYTE OF APTR
                                                               CLRA
                                                                       1009
                                                                               COLOR
                                                                                      0030
                                                                                               CRTFLI C054
                                                                                                               CRTNUM 1108
10DE 85 06
                             NCELLS AND CLEAR CELL COUNT
                                                                               DIE
                                                                                               GBASCA F847
                                                                                                               GBASH 0027
                       STA
                                                               CRT
                                                                       0007
                                                                                       107D
                       LDAIM ASTART SET UP START
10E0 A9 OC
                                                               INIT
                                                                       1000
                                                                               KΒ
                                                                                       C000
                                                                                               KBS
                                                                                                      C010
                                                                                                               MOVE
                                                                                                                      F32C
                             APTR
                                   +01 OF ARRAY
                                                                                                               NEXTNB 105D
10E2 85 01
                       STA
                                                               NBCHK
                                                                      1034
                                                                               NCELLS
                                                                                      0006
                                                                                               NCNT
                                                                                                      0005
                                                                                                               OFFSET 110A
10E4 60
                      RTS
                                                               NNUM
                                                                       0004
                                                                               NOKEY
                                                                                      10CF
                                                                                               NPTR
                                                                                                      0002
                                                                                                      1082
                                                               ORIGIN 10DA
                                                                               PASSQ
                                                                                       102C
                                                                                               PASSR
                                                                                                               PLOTX
                                                                                                                      10F9
               * BUMP APTR. RESETS IT IS
                                                               RETURN 10C8
                                                                               RUN
                                                                                       1029
                                                                                               SETCOL 108D
                                                                                                               STORE
                                                                                                                      1053
               * WE GO PAST END OF ARRAY.
                                                               SUBPT
                                                                      1051
                                                                               SURVIV 1075
```



APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE APPLE-DMS© 48k & disk required

Apple data management system . . . the ultimate in freeform systems. You define the name and length of fields within each record. Multi disk capability gives you access to thousands of records at once with the included sort/edit features! The print format is also defined by the user for custom report generation. Uses include mailing labels, inventory, personnel data and other record keeping functions.

APPLE-SCRIBE-2® disk or cassette \$49.00

Text processor . . . the perfect addition to any business system. This is a non-line oriented editor that allows upper and lower case letters, any width paper and any length page. Included features are automatic headings. date and page number, right hand justification, search with universal or individual replacements. Text is stored on disk or cassette for easy retrieval.

P.O. Box 3078 • Scottsdale, AZ 85257

up to \$170 in merchandise with the purchase of PET-CBM item!!!

PET 16K Large Keyboard \$ 995 \$130 PET 32K Large Keyboard \$1295 \$170 PET 8K \$ 795 \$100 PET 2040 Dual Disk (343K) \$1295 \$170 PET 2023 Printer (pres feed) \$ 849 \$110 \$ 995 \$130 PET 2022 Printer (trac feed) KIM-1 \$150 L MV2



\$222.00

KIVI-I 3139 (Add \$30 for Power Supply) 3 f IVI-I	Φ222.UU
6500 Programming Manual	6.50
2114 L 450 ns 5.90 24/5.15	100/4.45
2716 EPROM (5 Volt)	42.00
6550 RAM (for 8K PET)	12.70
6502 Microprocessor Chip	9.75
6522 VIA -	9.75
6520 PIA	5.50
PET 4 Voice Music Board (MTUK-1002-2)	\$ 49.00
Music Software (K-1002-3C) for PET	\$ 19.00
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	\$ 45.00
Microchess 2.0 for PET or APPLE	17.90
PET Word Processor - Machine Language	24.00
■ 3M "Scotch" 8″ disks	10/\$31 🗮

3M "Scotch" 5″ disket
Verbatim 5″ diskettes 3M "Scotch" 5" diskettes

10/\$31 **= 1**0/\$35 **= 1**0/\$35 **= 1**0/\$27 **= 1** SALE Minnersonane

Cassettes (all tapes guaranteed)

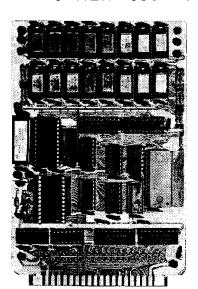
Premium quality, high output lownoise in 5 screw housing with labels:

C-10 10/5.95 50/25.00 100/48.00 C-30 10/7.00 50/30.00 100/57.00 WRITE FOR 6502 AND S-100 PRODUCT LIST

115-B E. Stump Road

A B Computers Montgomeryville, PA 18936 [215] 699-8386

KIM/SYM/AIM-65—32K EXPANDABLE RAM DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARANT REFRESH THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 OTHER 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS.



- * PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65.
 MAY 9E CONNECTED TOPET USING ADAPTOR
 CABLE. SS44-E BUS EOGE CONNECTOR.
 * USES +5V ONLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST
 COMPUTER BUS). 4 WATTS MAXIMUM.
 * BOARD ADDRESS ABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS
 WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON
 AK BYTE BOUNDARIES ANYWHERE IN A 6K
 BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
 * BUS BUFFERED WITH I LS TIT LOAD.
 * 200NSEC 4TIG RAMS.
 * FULL DOCUMENTATION
 * ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE
 GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR, AND
 PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF
 BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN
 14 DAYS.

 ASSEMBLE ASSEMBLE ASSEMBLE ON THE STURNED WITHIN
 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED/ TESTED KIT \$449.00 \$419.00 ### IOK HAM \$379.00 WITHOUT RAM CHIPS WITH 32K RAM \$349.00 \$279.00 HARD TO GET PARTS ONLY (NO RAM CHIPS) ... \$150.00 BARE BOARD AND MANUAL \$50.00

INTERFACE

CONNECTS THE ABOVE 32K EXPANDABLE RAM TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS EXPANSION INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES P.O. BOX 3465 ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92665 (714) 633-7280

16K X I DYNAMIC RAM

THE MX4116-3 IS A 16.384 BIT HIGH SPEED NMOS, DYNAMIC RAM. THEY ARE EQUIVALENT TO THE MOSTEX, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR MOTOROLA 4116-3.

* 200 NSEC ACCESS TIME. 375 NSEC CYCLE

- TIME.
 16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE.
 BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTED
 PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR
 ONE YEAR.

\$9.50 EACH IN DUANTITIES OF B

MOTOROLA MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER—
MC 3242A SA MULTIPLEXER
AND REFRESH COUNTER FOR 16 PIN. 16K
DYNAMIC RAMS THAT REQUIRE A 128 CYCLE
REFRESH.
CONTAINS MEMORY REFRESH COUNTER.
MULTIPLEXES SYSTEM 14 BIT ADDRESS TO
THE 7 ADDRESS PINS OF THE RAMS.
COMPATIBLE WITH 3480 MEMORY
CONTROLLER

- COMPANION CONTROLLER.
 PART IS GUARANTEED.
 \$12.50 EACH

MOTOROLA DYNAMIC MEMORY CONTROLLER-MC3480L

MEMORY CONTROLLER DESIGNED TO SIMPLIFY CONTROL OF 16 PIN 4K OR 16K DYNAMIC RAMS

- CONTROL OF 10 MAY OF 16N OYNAMIC HAMS
 GENERATES RAS/CAS AND REFREST HIMING
 SIGNALS FOR 16K TO 64K BYTE MEMORIES.
 GENERATES MEMORY READ/WRITE TIMING
 DIRECT INTERFACE WITH MOTOROLA OR
 HITEL 3242A ADDRESS MUX AND REFRESH
- * PART GUARANTEED.

- 6502. 64K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET
 MAKE 64K BYTE MEMORY FOR YOUR 6800 OR
 6502. THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES
 * 32 MSK 416-3 16KX1, 200 NSEC RAMS.
 * 1 MC3480 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
 * 1 MC3480 MEMORY ADDRESS
 MULTIPLEXER AND COUNTER.
 * DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS PARTS
 TESTED AND GUARANTEED.
 \$295.00 PER SET

EPROM

2716-450NSEC

\$49.00

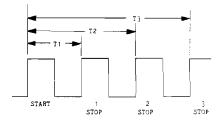
SYM-1 Event Timer

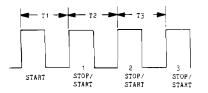
Help that onboard 6532 earn its keep with this 100 KHz event timer. It handles up to 50 elapsed time intervals or successive timed events.

Stephen J. Faris Synertek Inc. 400 Humphrey Street Swampscott, MA 01907

MICRO-WARE ASSEMBLER 65XX-1.0 EVENT TIMER PROGRAM BY STEPHEN J. FARIS MODIFIED BY MICRO STAFF \$88AF 02AF GETKEY # ACCESS * \$8B86 02AF OUTBYT \$82FA 02AF SCAND 02AF **\$8906** D 1 \$0000 02AF \$0001 02 A F D2 02 AF D3 \$0002 02AF N \$0006 02AF R 1 \$0006 \$0056 02AF R2 \$00A6 02AF R3 DB1 \$A645 02AF \$A644 DB2 02AF \$A643 02AF DB3 02AF DB4 \$A642 \$A641 DB5 02AF 02AF PAO \$A001 # 02AF PB₀ \$A000 0200 ORG \$0200 DISABLE INTERRUPTS 0200 78 SEI 0201 F8 SED LDXIM \$00 SET DECIMAL MODE 0202 A2 00 AND SET X=0 0204 A9 50 LDAIM \$50 0206 8D 7E A6 \$A67E STA 0209 A9 02 LDAIM \$02 THEN SET INTERRUPT VECTOR 020B 8D 7F A6 STA \$A67F 020E A9 FF INIT LDAIM \$FF 0210 85 00 STA D 1 0212 85 01 STA INIT COUNTER 0214 85 02 D3 STA 0216 AD 01 A0 START1 LDA PAO LOOK FOR "1" LEVEL 0219 29 01 ANDIM \$01 AT PAO INPUT START1 021B F0 F9 REO 021D AD 01 A0 START2 LDA PAO LOOK FOR "O" LEVEL ANDIM \$01 0220 29 01 AT PAO INPUT START2 0222 DO F9 BNE 0224 58 CLI GENERATE INTERRUPT BRK 0225 00 0226 EA NOP STOP1 D3 0227 A5 02 LDA LOOK FOR "1" LEVEL AT PBC 0229 C9 FF CMPIM \$FF 022B F0 0E BEQ ESC INPUT WITH TIMEOUT AFTER 99 IN D3 PB₀ LDA 022D AD 00 A0 0230 29 01 ANDIM \$01 0232 F0 F3 STOP 1 BEQ LOOK FOR "O" LEVEL 0234 AD 00 AO STOP2 LDA PRO ANDIM \$01 AT PBO INPUT 0237 29 01 0239 DO F9 BNE STOP2 INCREMENT X FOR NEXT POINT 023B E8 INX ESC D1 023C A5 00 LDA 023E 95 06 STAZX R1 D2 I.DA 0240 A5 01

Very often it is desired to measure the time between two events, such as the start and end of a race or the time taken to respond to a given stimulus. The time between events can occur from a given start pulse to each succeeding pulse as follows:





This article will use the SYM-1 board's 6532 timer and keyboard display to create a device which can measure up to 50 time intervals, store them in memory and then read them out one at a time.

The first segment of the program is a loop loop to look for the start pulse, set up the 6532 timer and then look for the stop pulse. To measure the time between events, the 6532 generates an interrupt whenever it times out. The interrupt routine increments a 6-digit counter which counts the number of time intervals until the stop pulse is found. With minor modifications the program can accomplish both types of event measurement mentioned earlier.

For example, the program listing shown will measure time events per Figure 2. In order to measure as per Figure 1, change the BNE (24B) instruction to jump to STOP 1. The number of time events is fixed by N. The last segment of the program is the readout routine. This routine will read out each time interval from 1 to N, stopping so that the answer can be written down before going on automatically to the next. After completing the routine, the program jumps back to the beginning.

0242 85 56

STA

R2

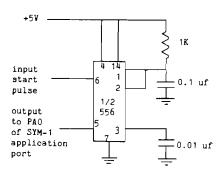
The time interval increments can be changed by accessing different dividers of the 6532 and changing the timer count

To operate the program the following steps are necessary:

- Enter in location N the number of time intervals to be measured. (In HEX, less than 31.)
- Decide what type of time intervals are to be measured (i.e. Figure 1 or Figure 2).
- 3. Decide time interval needed and enter VAL from Table I.
- 4. Start program at location 200.
- 5. Display results by hitting 1 on the keyboard.

The interface hardware to the event timer can be a 556 timer connected as shown in Figure 3.

The input signals can be derived from switches, light coupled devices or transducers. The output pulses are 50 microseconds wide and positive going. This conditions the input pulses so the software can look for a minimum width pulse. The only other hardware required is a SYM-1 board, cassette and power supply.



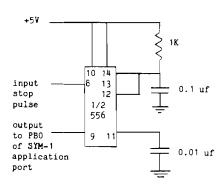


Figure 3: Connecting a 556 timer for use as an interface to the event timer.

0244 A5 02		LDA	D3		RESULTS
0246 85 A6		STA	N3	IN ME	EMORY LOCATIONS
0248 78 0249 E4 06		SEI CPX	N	TO NI	MBER OF INTERVALS DONE
0249 E4 00 024B D0 C1				12 40	WHEN OF INTERVALS DONE
024D 4C 6A 02		BNE JMP	RDOUT	JIIMD	TO DISPLAY
0249 4C 0R 02		J FIF	NDG01	JUPIT	TO DISPLAT
	# 6-DIG	IT CO	UNTER INTER	RUPT RO	UTINE
	•				
0250 48	INTR	PHA		PUCH	ACCUMULATOR
0251 A9 49		LDAIM	\$ 49		
0253 8D 1C A4		STA	\$A41C	LOAD	TIMER
0256 A9 01		LDAIM	•		
0258 65 06		ADC	R1		LEAST SIGNIFICANT
025A 85 06 025C A5 00		STA LDA	R1 \$00	DIGIT	rs
025E 65 56		ADC	R2	MIDDI	E TUO DICITE
0260 85 56		STA	R2	MIDDI	E TWO DIGITS
0262 A9 00		LDAIM			
0264 65 A6			R3		
0266 85 A6		STA	R3		
0268 68		PLA		PULL	ACCUMULATOR
0269 40		RTI		RETUR	RN FROM INTERRUPT
	* READO	UT ROL	TINE		
026A 20 86 8B		JSR	ACCESS	IIN_WE	RITE PROTECT
026D 20 AF 88		JSR			CH FOR "1" KEY
0270 C9 31		CMPIM	\$31		
0272 DO F9			KEY		
0274 A6 06		LDX	N		
0276 AO FO		LDYIM	•		Y FOR DISPLAY TIME
0278 B5 A6 027A 20 FA 82		LDAZX JSR	N3 OUTBYT	ON EA	ACH INTERVAL
027D B5 56		LDAZX			
027F 20 FA 82		JSR	OUTBYT		
0282 B5 06		LDAZX			
0284 20 FA 82		JSR	OUTBYT		
0287 A9 FF	_	LDAIM	•		
0289 8D 1F A4			\$A41F	SET U	JP TIMER FOR
028C 8D 04 A4		STA	\$A 404	DISPL	AY TIME
028F 8E 00 03 0292 8C 01 03		STX STY	\$0300 \$0301		
0295 20 06 89		JSR		CCAN	DICDIAY HATTI TIMPOIPT
0298 AD 05 A4		LDA	\$A405	SCAN	DISPLAY UNTIL TIMEOUT
029B 10 F8		BPL	L1		
029D AE 00 03		LDX	\$0300		
02A0 AC 01 03		LDY	\$0301	RESTO	DRE X AND Y
02A3 88		DEY			
02A4 FO 03		BEQ	L2		
02A6 4C 87 02	• •	JMP	L3		
02A9 CA 02AA DO CA	L2	DEX Bne	L4		
02AC 4C 0E 02		JMP	INIT		
			<u>-</u>		
ACCESS 8B86	DBQ	A645	DBR	A644	DBS A643
DBT 4642	DBU	A641	DQ	0000	DR 0001
DS 0002 INTR 0250	ESC	023B	GETKEY		INIT 020E
INTR 0250 LS 0287	KEY LT	026D 0276	LQ N	0295 0006	LR 02A9 OUTBYT 82FA
PAP A001	PBP	A000	RDOUT	026A	RQ 0006
RR 0056	RS	0046	SCAND	89 06	STARTQ 0216
STARTR 021D	STOPQ	0227	STOPR	0234	
		•		-	
			le 1. Time		

Table 1: Time Interval Data

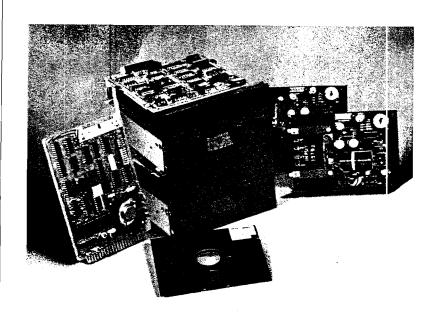
TIME INTERVAL	VALUE	ADDRESS (253 of Program)
100 MICROSECONDS	49	A41C
1 MILLISECOND	7A	A41D
10 MILLISECONDS	9C	A41E
100 MILLISECONDS	62	A41F



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820 201-362-3574

HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

THE HDE MINI-DISK SYSTEM



VERSIONS

KIM TIM AIM 65 - 4th Otr. '79 SYM - 1st Otr. '80

SINGLE DRIVE \$ 795.00 DUAL DRIVE \$1195.00

Complete with all hardware. Interconnecting cables, FODS. text editor and user and installation manuals.

The HDE DM816-MD1 Mini Disk System is the peripheral you have been waiting for. No longer bounded by long and unreliable cassette saves and loads, your computer becomes a sophisticated system for program development or general purpose use. With the HDE Mini-Disk you load and save programs in seconds, not minutes or hours. And, since all transfers to and from the Mini-Disk are verified for accuracy, the data will be there when you need it.

The HDE DM816-MD1 Mini-Disk has been "systems" engineered to provide a complete and integrated capability. Software and hardware have been built as a team using the most reliable components available. The systems software includes the acclaimed and proven HDE File Oriented Disk System and Text EDitor, requiring only 8K for the operating software and overlay area. Systems expanding programs available include the

two-pass HDE assembler, the Text Output Processing System and Dynamic Debugging Tool. Hardware includes a Western Digital 1771 based controller in a state-of-the-art 41/2 x 61/2" card size, Shugart SA 400 drive and the Alpha power supply.

The storage media for the DM816-MD1 is the standard, soft sectored 51/4" mini diskette readily available at most computer stores, and HDE has designed the system so that the diskettes rotate only during disk transactions, favorably extending media life. A disk formatter routine included with the system, formats the diskettes, verifies media integrity by a comprehensive R/W test and checks drive RPM. Additional utilities provide ascending or descending alpha numeric sort. disk packing, text output formatting, file renaming, file addressing and other capabilities.

HDE PRODUCTS. BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE.

AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

JOHNSON COMPUTER PLAINSMAN MICROSYSTEMS

Box 523 Medina, Ohio 44256 216-725-4560

Box 1712

Auburn, Ala. 36830 800-633-8724

ARESCO P.O. Box 43 Audubon, Pa. 19407 215-631-9052

LONG ISLAND

103 Atlantic Avenue Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563 516-887-1500

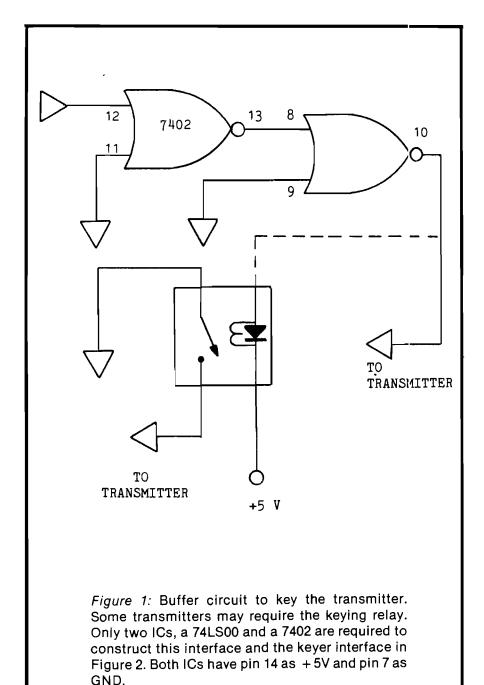
COMPUTER GENERAL STORE LONE STAR ELECTRONICS Box 488 Manchaca, Texas 78652

612-282-3570

AIM-65 in the Ham Shack

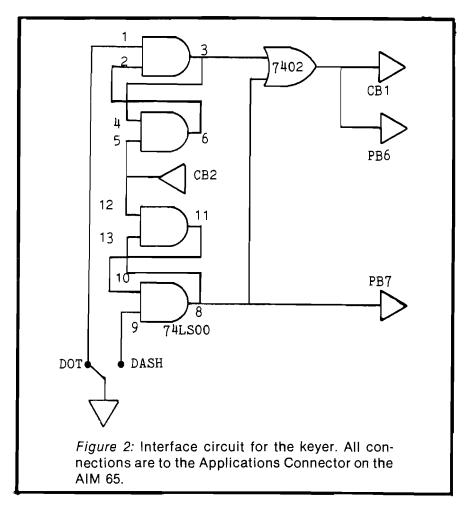
Have a field day with this message transmitter and keyer. It will accept and save messages to be broadcast automatically, as needed, in response to a single keystroke.

Dr. Marvin L. De Jong Department of Mathematics and Physics The School of the Ozarks Point Lookout, MO 65726



Contest operating is a lot easier if standard messages such as "CQ CQ VQ DE KOEI KOEI K" can be sent automatically. The program listed in Table I in the AIM 65 disassembly format allows you to do just that. It has the following features:

- Three different messages, called A, B, and C, may be stored in one page of memory. The total number of characters, including spaces, may not exceed 256 characters.
- 2) The messages are composed and edited using the AIM 65 keyboard. As the message is typed on the keyboard, it appears on the display and scrolls left. The delete key allows corrections to be made. The carriage return key signals that the message is complete, and the display blanks in preparation for the next message.
- 3) When all three messages are entered the display blanks again, and you enter your code speed in words per minute (in decimal). The code speed will remain displayed until new messages are entered by restarting the program.
- 4) With the messages and code speed loaded, a depression of the A key will result in message A being sent, the B key will cause the B message to be sent, and the C key will cause the C message to be sent.
- 5) The code speed can be changed at the end of any message by pressing the S key. This display will blank, and a new code speed can be entered.
- 6) A simple interface circuit and an interrupt routine allow the same program to be used as a keyer, operating at the same speed as the speed entered on the keyboard. You must provide paddle, or modify a bug to make the mechanical connections.
- Code speeds from 5 wpm to 99 wpm are possible for the message sender and keyer, though it is



unlikely that any of us will ever send 99 wpm with a keyer.

Before illustrating how the program might be used, let me point out that a similar program for the KIM-1 is scheduled to appear in the September or October issue of 73 Magazine, and the details of its operation are described there. Only a few features unique to the AIM 65 version will be given here. Also, most of the display routines have been described in a companion article in MICRO, and they will not be described again.

Let me describe how the keyer and message sender might be used for Field Day. You would start the program, then load message A as follows: "CQ CQ CQ FD DE K0EI/0 K0EI/0 K" Expecting someone to respond to your CQ, message B would be "DE K0EI UR MO MO BK" To use message B, you would first send the other guy's call with the keyer and then hit key B on the keyboard. The blanks, spaces inserted by pressing the keyboard, would be filled by you, again using the keyer, to give the proper signal report. Message C might read "QSL ES TU OM" and would be sent after you received his signal report and section correctly. It would not be difficult to modify the program for sweepstakes or

	*
	* MAIN PROGRAM
	* MODIFIED 7-16-79
	 BY MICRO STAFF
	*
0200	ORG \$0200
0200 78	SEI
0201 A9 A0	LDAIM \$AO
0203 8D OC AO	STA \$AOOC
0206 A9 01	LDAIM \$01
0208 8D 00 AO	STA \$A000
020B 8D 02 A0	STA \$A002
020E 20 9B 03	JSR \$ 039B
0211 A2 00	LDXIM \$00
0213 AO 00	LDYIM \$00
0215 94 01	STYZX \$0001
0217 20 3C E9	JSR \$E93C
021A C9 7F	CMPIM \$7F
021C DO 10	BNE \$022E
021E A9 20	LDAIM \$20
0220 88	DEY
0221 99 00 01	STAY \$0100
0224 8A	TXA
0225 48	PHA
0226 20 85 03	JSR \$ 0385
0229 68	PLA
022A AA	TAX
022B 18	CLC
022C 90 E 9	BCC \$0217
022E C9 5B	CMPIM \$5B
0230 FO 2A	BEQ \$025C

023E	20	12	03	124	\$0372
0241	20	60	03	JSR	\$0360
0244	68			PLA	
0245	ΑA			TAX	
0246	С8			INY	
0247	DO	CE		BNE	\$0217
0249				TXA	
024A	48			PHA	
024B		9В	03	JSR	\$039B
		60			
024E	20	00	03	JSR	\$ 0360
0251	68			PLA	
0252	AA			TAX	
0253				DEY	
0254	94	04		STYZX	\$0004
0256	С8			INY	
0257	Ε8			INX	
0258	ΕO	03		CPXIM	\$03
025A		В9		BCC	\$0215
025C	20	9B	03	JSR	\$039B
025F	20	60	03	JSR	\$0360
0262	20	3C	E9	JSR	\$E93C
0265	48	JC	69		⊅ E 93€
		70	0.3	PHA	*0272
0266		72	03	JSR	\$0372
0269		60	03	JSR	\$0 360
026C	68			PLA	
026D	38			SEC	
026E	E9	30		SBCIM	\$30
0270	ÒA			ASLA	
0271	ΟA			ASLA	
0272				ASLA	
0273				ASLA	
0274		11		STAZ	\$0011
0276		3C	E9	JSR	\$E93C
0279		30	E9		4693 C
0219	40			PHA	
		20	0.0	ten	40272
027A	20	72	03	JSR	\$0372
027A 027D	20 20	72 60	03 03	JSR	\$0372 \$0360
027A 027D 0280	20 20 68			JSR PLA	
027A 027D 0280 0281	20 20 68 38	60		JSR PLA SEC	\$0360
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282	20 68 38 E9			JSR PLA	\$0360
027A 027D 0280 0281	20 68 38 E9	60		JSR PLA SEC	\$0360
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282	20 68 38 E9	60		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM	\$0360
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284	20 20 68 38 E9 18	30		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC	\$ 0360 \$ 30
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287	20 68 38 E9 18 65 48	30		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA	\$0360 \$30 \$11
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288	20 68 38 E9 18 65 48 29	30 11		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM	\$ 0360 \$ 30
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A	20 68 38 E9 18 65 48 29	30 11 F0		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B	20 68 38 E9 18 65 48 29 4A 85	30 11		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B	20 68 38 E9 18 65 48 29 4A 85	30 11 F0		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028B	20 68 38 18 65 48 29 4A 85 4A	30 11 F0		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA LSRA	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028B 028E 028F	20 68 38 65 48 29 4A 85 4A 18	60 30 11 F0		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028B 028E 028F 0290	20 68 38 18 65 48 29 4A A A A 65	60 30 11 F0 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028E 029C 0292	20 68 89 18 54 44 44 65 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	60 30 11 F0		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028B 028B 028F 0290 0292	20 68 89 18 65 48 44 44 48 65 68	30 11 F0 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 028E 0290 0292 0294	20 68 8 89 18 65 48 44 4 85 68 68 29	30 11 F0 10 10 0F		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028A 028B 028B 028B 028F 0290 0292	20 68 8 8 9 18 65 85 8 4 4 A 18 65 68 65 65	30 11 F0 10 0 0 0 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 028E 0290 0292 0294	20 68 8 89 18 65 48 44 4 85 68 68 29	30 11 F0 10 10 0F		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 028A 028B 028B 028B 028E 0292 0294 0295 0297	20 68 8 8 9 18 65 85 8 4 4 A 18 65 68 65 65	30 11 F0 10 0 0 0 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0288 028A 028B 028B 028E 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299	20 68 89 18 65 48 44 4 18 5 5 68 9 65 85	30 11 F0 10 0 0 0 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 029D 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C	20 6 8 8 9 8 6 5 8 4 4 4 4 8 6 5 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	30 11 F0 10 0 0 F10 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0F \$0010 \$0010 \$000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 0298 029C 029C	20 68 89 165 85 44 44 85 68 68 68 58 84 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49	30 11 F0 10 0 0 10 0 94		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ SEC LDXIM LDAIM	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0288 0288 028B 028B 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 0298 029C 029C	20 68 8 9 8 1 6 5 8 4 8 5 8 4 8 5 8 6 8 5 8 8 8 8 5 8 8 5 8 8 8 8 5 8 8 8 8	30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 08		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STAZ STA	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$00010 \$00000 \$00000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 0290 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 0298 0296 0290 0292	20 68 8 9 8 65 8 8 9 8 65 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 04		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ LSRA LSRA LSRA CLC LDAIM ADCZ LDAIM LDAIM STAZ LDAIM	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$00000 \$000000 \$00000000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C 029A 028A	20 68 8 9 8 1 6 5 8 8 9 8 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 04 09		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ SEC LDXIM LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000 \$0000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C 029E 02A4 02A6	20088981658944855589558829558 4485626838295558 485626838295558	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 09 08		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ SEC LDXIM LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$00 \$010 \$0010 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$000000 \$000000 \$00000000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0288 028B 028B 028B 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 029B 029C 029E 02AA 02AA	20088985894558441655895558295555 48444855895558295555	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 09 08 10		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ STAZ STAZ SEC LDXIM LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$07 \$0010 \$09 \$0008 \$0008 \$0009
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 029C 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C 029E 029C 02AC 02AA 02AA	20088985894558441655895558295555	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 09 08 10 08		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ SEC LDXIM LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0284 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C 029E 02AO 02A2 02AA 02AA	2008898589454485588955882959555555	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 04 09 08 09		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0008 \$004 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0009
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0287 0288 028B 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 029C 029C 02AC 02AA 02AA 02AC 02AE	200889858945485588955829595555555569	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 00 90 00 00		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCIM	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0000 \$0010 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$000000 \$000000 \$00000000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0288 0288 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 0298 029C 02AC 02AC 02AC 02AE	2008898589448558955582959555555555555555555	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 04 09 08 09		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0008 \$004 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0009
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0288 028B 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 0296 0296 02A6 02A6 02A6 02AB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB	200889858945485588955829595555555569	30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 08 04 09 08 00 09		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0009 \$0009 \$0009
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0288 0288 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0299 0298 029C 02AC 02AC 02AC 02AE	2008898589448558955582959555555555555555555	60 30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 00 90 00 00		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ SBCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0000 \$0010 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$00000 \$000000 \$000000 \$000000 \$00000000
027A 027D 0280 0281 0282 0285 0288 028B 028B 028B 029C 0292 0294 0295 0297 0298 0296 0296 02A6 02A6 02A6 02AB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB 02BB	200889858944854485589555829555555588	30 11 F0 10 10 00 94 08 04 09 08 00 09		JSR PLA SEC SBCIM CLC ADCZ PHA ANDIM LSRA STAZ LSRA CLC ADCZ STAZ PLA ANDIM ADCZ STAZ PLA STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAIM STAZ LDAZ SBCZ STAZ	\$0360 \$30 \$11 \$F0 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0010 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0008 \$0009 \$0009 \$0009

0232 C9 OD

0234 FO 13

0239 8A

023A 48

0236 99 00 01

023B B9 00 01

023E 20 72 03

CMPIM \$0D

LDAY \$0100

\$0249

\$0100

\$0372

BEQ

TXA

PHA

JSR

STAY

02B5 86 07 STXZ \$0007 02B7 A9 43 LDAIM \$43 02B9 8D 04 A4 STA \$A400 02BC A9 03 LDAIM \$03 02BE 8D 05 A4 STA \$A400 02C1 A9 90 LDAIM \$90 02C3 8D 0E AO STA \$A001	
02B9 8D 04 A4 STA \$A401 02BC A9 03 LDAIM \$03 02BE 8D 05 A4 STA \$A405 02C1 A9 90 LDAIM \$90 02C3 8D 0E A0 STA \$A001	1
02BC A9 03 LDAIM \$03 02BE 8D 05 A4 STA \$A409 02C1 A9 90 LDAIM \$90 02C3 8D 0E A0 STA \$A001	
02BE 8D 05 A4 STA \$A409 02C1 A9 90 LDAIM \$90 02C3 8D 0E A0 STA \$A001	ŧ
02C1 A9 90 LDAIM \$90 02C3 8D 0E A0 STA \$A00D	
02C3 8D 0E AO STA \$A001	5
	Ξ
02C6 20 3C E9	3
02C9 58 CLI	
02CA C9 53 CMPIM \$53	
02CC F0 8E BEQ \$0250	3
02CE AO 00 LDYIM \$00	
02D0 C9 41 CMPIM \$41	
02D2 F0 0A BEQ \$02DI	₹.
02D4 C9 42 CMPIM \$42	
02D6 F0 05 BEQ \$02DI)
02D8 C9 43 CMPIM \$43	
O2DA DO EA BNE \$02C	٥
02DC C8 INY	
O2DD C8 INY	
02DE B6 01 LDXZY \$01	
02E0 20 ED 02)
02E3 8A TXA	
02E4 D9 04 00 - CMPY \$000	
02E7 F0 DD BEQ \$02C	5
02E9 E8 INX	
02EA 4C E0 02 JMP \$02E)
*	
 SEND SUBROUTINE 	
•	
O2ED 8A TXA	
O2EE 48 PHA	
02EF BD 00 01 LDAX \$0100)
02F2 AA TAX	
02F3 B5 00 LDAX \$00	_
02F5 F0 1E BEQ \$0319	5
02F7 0A ASLA	
02F8 F0 10 BEQ \$030	1
O2FA 48 PHA	
02FB B0 06 BCS \$0303	
02FD 20 1A 03 JSR \$031	
0300 4C 06 03 JMP \$0300	
0303 20 33 03 JSR \$033	3
0306 68 PLA	
0307 4C F7 02 JMP \$02F	7
030A A2 02 LDXIM \$02	
030C 20 38 03 JSR \$0338	5
O3OF CA DEX	_
	;
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS # DIT AND DAH # SUBROUTINES	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES U 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 0317 4C 0C 03 031A A2 01 DIXIM \$04 0300 031A A2 01 DIXIM \$04	C
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000	c
0310 D0 FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338	c
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX	C 0 3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318	C) 3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318	C) 3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS # DIT AND DAH # SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 DEX 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0308 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 A0 LDA \$A000	C 0 3 7
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0330 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 AO LDA \$A000 0328 4A LSRA	C 3 3 7
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 SUBROUTINES 0317 4C OC 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 AO LDA \$A000 0328 4A LSRA 0329 BO 07 BCS \$0332	C 3 3 7
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 DEX 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0336 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 A0 LDA \$A000 0328 4A LSRA 0329 B0 07 BCS \$0332 0328 EE 00 A0 INC \$A0000	3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 A0 LDA \$A000 0326 E8 INX	3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS * DIT AND DAH * SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0338 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 AO LDA \$A000 0328 4A LSRA 0329 B0 07 BCS \$0332 0328 EE 00 AO INC \$A000 0328 EE 00 AO INC \$A000 0328 E8 INX 0325 4C 1F 03 JMP \$0318	3
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 LDXIM \$04 0317 4C 0C 03 JMP \$0300 031A A2 01 LDXIM \$01 031C CE 00 A0 DEC \$A000 031F 20 38 03 JSR \$0330 0322 CA DEX 0323 DO FA BNE \$0318 0325 AD 00 AO LDA \$A000 0328 4A LSRA 0329 B0 07 BCS \$0332 0328 E8 INX 032F 4C 1F 03 JMP \$0318 0332 60 RTS	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH DATE SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINE	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES 0315 A2 04 DEC \$0300 0314 A2 01 LDXIM \$01 0316 CE 00 A0 DEC \$030 0316 A2 01 LDXIM \$01 0316 CE 00 A0 DEC \$030 0317 QO BO	
0310 DO FA BNE \$0300 0312 68 PLA 0313 AA TAX 0314 60 RTS DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH DATE SUBROUTINES ** DIT AND DAH SUBROUTINE	

other contests. Any time you want to insert something in a message, be sure to leave enough time, in ASCII spaces, to key in the insert. You soon get the hang of working so smoothly that no one will recognize your insert for what it is.

Some notes about the program may be useful if you want to modify it for your own purposes. Instructions starting at \$0200 and ending at \$025F are used to load the three messages. The instructions starting at \$0262 and ending at \$0285 are used to enter the code speed in decimal, convert the ASCII representations to decimal numbers, and store the result in location \$0011. The instructions starting at \$0287 and ending at \$0299 are used to convert this decimal number to a hexadecimal number and store it in location \$0010. The instructions starting at \$029B and ending at \$02B5 are used to convert the speed to a number to be loaded into the divideby-1024 timer. The remainder of the program tests for A, B, or C key depressions, and it calls on varous subroutines to send the message If you do not want to use the AIM 65 as a keyer, then you may omit the interrupt routine.

Note that in my program listings I used page one, addresses \$0100 and upward to store the message. I would not recommend this, but since I have only 1K of memory, I could not use \$0400 to \$04FF. If you have more than 1K of memory, I would urge you to change all the \$0100 addresses in the program to \$0400 or the page of your own choosing. These instructions are located at \$0221, \$0236, \$023B, and \$02EF.

The interface circuits are shown in Figures 1 and 2. Figure 1 gives a circuit that simply buffers the output of the PBO pin to key my transmitter. A optional relay may be required for other transmitters. The NOR gates were used because I needed a NOR gate in the keyer circuit, and the NOR gates allow you to OR your own keyer to the message sender circuit. The keyer circuit is shown in Figure 2. Basically it debounces the dot and dash paddle connections, and it may be reset with a pulse from pin CB2.

When the key is put in either the dot or dash position, a negative going signal is produced at pine one of the 7402. A negative pulse on CB1 produces an interrupt, so the program jumps to process the interrupt routine. In the interrupt routine Port B is read (LDA A000), producing a negative pulse on CB2. This negative pulse will reset the crosscoupled NAND gates if the key is up, otherwise pin one of the 7402 will stay at logic zero. As long as it is at logic zero the program continues to serd dots (or dashes). Reading Port B also clears the interrupt flag on the 6522. As soon as PB6 is set to logic one by the negative pulse from CB2, the interrupt routine is completed and execution continues in the main program.

033 033 034 034	D O	2C 10	97 97 FB			STA BIT BPL RTS	\$A497 \$A497 \$033D
					¥	INTERRUPT	ROUTINE
034 034 034 034 035 035 035 035 035	4569BE1478ABC	30 20 40 20	00 06 1A 54 33 00 EC	03 03	*	PHA TXA PHA LDA BMI JSR JMP JSR LDA ASLA BPL PLA TAX PLA RTI	\$A000 \$0351 \$031A \$0354 \$0333 \$A000
					:	DISPLAY SUBROUTINU	
036 036 036 036	0 2	A 2 8 A 4 8	13			ORG LDXIM TXA PHA	\$0360 \$13
036	4	ВD		A 4		LDAX	\$A438
036 036 036 036	9 C D	20 68 AA	80 7B	EF		ORAIM JSR Pla Tax	\$80 \$EF7B
036 036 037	F	CA 10 60	F1			DEX BPL RTS	\$0362
					*	MOD1FY SUB	ROUTINE
037 037		8D A2	4C 01	A 4		STA LDXIM	\$A44C \$01
037 037	7	BD	38	A 4		LDAX DEX	\$A438
037 037 037	B E	9D E 8	38	A 4		STAX INX INX	\$A 438
038 038 038	2		15 F3			CPXIM BCC RTS	
					*	BACKSPACE SUBROUTINE	
038 038	7	${\tt BD}$		A 4		LDXIM LDAX	\$12 \$A438
038 038 038 038	B E	9D Ca	38	A 4		INX STAX DEX DEX	\$ A 438
039	0	10				BPL	\$0387
039 039	4	8D	38			LDAIM Sta	\$A438
039 039			60	03		JSR RTS	\$0360
					*	CLEAR SUBR	OUTINE
039	В	A 2	13		•	LDXIM	
039	D	A 9	20	Δh		LDAIM	\$20
039 03A 03A 03A	2	CA 10		A 4		STAX DEX BPL RTS	\$A438 \$039F
						-	

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER **COMPUTER SYSTEMS**



ATARI® 400™

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

PRICE INCLUDES:

Computer Console BASIC Language Cartridge **BASIC Language Programming** Manual (Wiley) 400 Operator's Manual with Note Book **Power Supply** TV Switch Box

\$54999



ATARI® 800™

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

PRICE INCLUDES:

Computer Console **BASIC Language Cartridge Education System Master Cartridge BASIC Language Programming** Manual (Wiley) 800 Operator's Manual with Note Book ATARI 410 Program Recorder Guide to BASIC Programming Cassette 8K RAM Module Power Supply TV Switch Box

\$99999

WE PROMISE TO DELIVER!!!

- We GUARANTEE ship dates on prepaid Computer System orders. Send your orders in now!!!
- If for reasons beyond our control we miss a ship date, we will REFUND the shipping and handling charges and give you a 10% DISCOUNT on any future software purchases for your ATARI® System.
- For prepaid system orders, get a FREE Accessory Controller of your choice.

*Order must be prepaid by Cashler's Check made out to Computer Components of Orange County.

ATARI USER'S GROUP INFORMATION . . . CALL (714) 891-2584

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

ATARI® 810™ DISC DRIVE* **DISKETTES**

CX8100 BLANK DISKETTES* CX8101 DISK FILE MANAGER* \$5.00/ea.

\$749.99

ATARI® 820™ PRINTER*

\$599.99 ACCESSORY CONTROLLERS

CX2C-01 DRIVING CONTROLLER PAIR CX30-04 PADDLE CONTROLLER PAIR CX40-04 JOYSTICK CONTROLLER PAIR \$19.95 / ea. ATARI® 410™

PROGRAM RECORDER \$89.99 ADD-ON MEMORY (800 ONLY)

CX852 8K RAM MEMORY MODULE \$124.99 CX853 16K RAM MEMORY MODULE \$249.99

SOFTWARE

ROM CARTRIDGES

CXL4001 EDUCATION SYSTEM MASTER CARTRIBGE
KEY: (j) = uses joystick controller
(p) = uses paddle controller
(d) = uses driving controller \$34.99

GAMES\$49.99/ea.

CXL4004 BASKETBALL 9 CXL4005 LIFE CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUTTM CX4008 SUPER BUGTM**

APPLICATION \$69.99

CXL4002 ATARI BASIC CXL4003 ASSEMBLER DEBUG** CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER CXL4009 COMPUTER CHESS**

EDUCATION SYSTEM CASSETTE PROGRAMS

CX6001 U.S. HISTORY
CX6002 U.S. GOVERNMENT
CX6003 SUPERVISORY SILLS
CX6004 WORLD HISTORY (WESTERN)
CX6005 BASIC SOCIOLOGY
CX6006 COUNSELING PROCEDURES
CX6007 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING
CX6008 PHYSICS

\$39.99/ea.

CX6009 GREAT CLASSICS (ENGLISH)
CX6010 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
CX6011 BASIC PSYCHOLOGY
CX6012 EFFECTIVE WRITING
CX6013 AUTO MECHANICS
CX6014 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
CX6015 SPELLING
CX6016 BASIC ELECTRICITY
CX6017 BASIC ALGEBRA

BASIC GAME AND PROGRAM CASSETTES

CX4101 GUIDE TO BASIC PROGRAMMING*
CX4102 BASIC GAME PROGRAMS*

\$29.95/ea.

*October Delivery **November Delivery

-Prices subject to change.

COMPUTER COMPONENTS OF ORANGE COUNTY

6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster, CA 92683 714-891-2584 Telex 182274 Hours: Tues-Fri 11:00 AM to 8:00 PM—Sat 10:00 AM to 6:00 PM—Sun 12:00 to 4:00 PM (Closed Mon)

Master Charge, Visa, B of A are accepted. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Add \$2.00 for handling and postage. For computer systems please add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAIL ORDER LINE (714) 891-2587 or TELEX 182274.

VAN NUYS (213) 786-7411

BURBANK (213) 848-5521

LAWNDALE (213) 370-4842 **ORANGE COUNTY** (714)891-2584

IRVINE (714) 891-2589

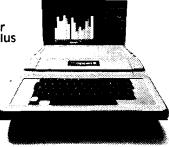
In Southern California We're Number One!! COMPUTER COMPONENTS (CCI) OF ORANGE COUNTY, your full support computer store presents the finest in personal computers

Send for our 36 page fully illustrated catalog \$300. Save 50¢ by sending the top one inch of this ad with your order.

AN INDUSTRY STANDARD



Apple II or Apple II Plus with 16K \$1195



SPECIAL

13" Color TV compatible with Apple II only 9900 with system purchase

APPLE II will change the way you think about computers. That's because it is specifically designed to handle the day to day tasks of education, financial planning, building security, scientific calculation, and entertainment. APPLE II is appealing and comfortable (like other appliances that make your life easier); and it brings to personal computing a new level of simplicity through hardware and software sophistication.

INTERFACE C/ ROS	
Prototyping/ lobby Card	5 24.00
Parallel Printi r interface Card	180.00
Communications Card & DB25	225.00
Connector C. tile	225.00
High-Speed 5e rial Interface Card	195.00
Language Sys em with Pascal (48k RAM & Disk il Required)	495.00
Applesoft II FI mware Card	200.00
16 Input Anali g Card	295.00
TO MID TO THE TOTAL OF THE TOTA	
ACCESSORIES	
Disk II—Drive Univ	495.00
Disk il-Drive & Controller (32K Min.	
RAM Recomr (ended)	595.00 30.00
Vinyi Carrying Case	40.00
Programmers Aid No. 1 Firmware (For	
Use with Inti ger BASIC)	50 00
Clock/Calend; r Card	199.00
Auto-Start R 3M Package (For	
Apple II Only	65.00
Digikitizer Pari by Talos	
(Kitform)	499.00
High Resolution Light Pen	. 199.00
(Kitform) High Resolutic n Light Pen Micromodem D.C. Hayes)	379.00
12" R/W Leebi-x Monitor	149 00
Caple from Mc nitor to Apple II	9.95
13" Color TV (ompatible with	290.00
Apple II	25.00
Sup-R-Modula or (RF)	25.00
COCTUA DE ECO ADOLE (I	
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II	49.95
PASCAL from Frogramma	49.95
FORTH LISP—from Ap die Software Bk NO. 3	N/C
LISA—Interact ve disk assembler	34.95
WHATSIT—Exc Hient conversational da	
base manager 32K 100.00 48	k 125.00
5ARGON-Cham 3 of 2nd West Coast	
Computer Faire	19.95
APPLE PIE-Ex :ellent text editor	24.95
FORTE-Music aditor in hires	19.95
FASTGAMMON -Excellent backgammon game with graphics Tape 20.00 DI	ek 25 00
APPLE 21—Excellent blacklack game	9.95
SRIOGE CHALLI NGER—Computer bridge	
FINANCIAL MA NACEMENT SYSTEM	
Accounts Payable	rocessing
Accounts Receivable Payroll	
Inventory Control \$200 Each Pickage \$10 for I	npiete
 \$200 Each Pickage \$10 for l 	wanuai

PRINTER SPECIALS FOR APPLE AND PE	T
TRENDCOM 100 with interface for	
Apple or PET	450.00
LITE PEN used with TV or monitor	430.00
screen	34.95
ALF Music Synthesizer Boards	265.00
Supertaiker	279 00
Anadex DP-8000 with tracter	275.00
8" paper width and interface	
to Apple	1050 00
Centronics 779-2 for Apple II	1050.00
	1245 00
with parallel interface	1245 00
SOFTWARE (Send for complete soft)	ware
	waie
Catalog \$1.00)	
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator:	
Stock Quote Reporter Disk	50.00
Microchess 2.0 Chess Disk	25.00
Disk Utility Pack with DOS 3.2	25.00
The Controller (General Business	
System)	625.00
Apple Post (Mailing List System)	49.95
Bowling Program Diskette	15.00
The Cashier (Retail Store Management	250.00
Checkbook Cassette	20.00
Applesoft II Language & Demo	
Cassette	20.00
RAM Test Tape with Manual	7.50
Finance 1-2 Cassette Package	25 00
Datamover / Telepong Cassette	
(Com. Card & Modern Regid)	7 50
Microchess 2.0 Chess Tape	20 00
Bowling Program Tape	15 00
Pascai with Language System	. 3 00
(48K RAM & Disk II Required)	495.00
HOR KAM & DISK II KEYUN EUT	433.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Vinyl Diskette Holder Pages	
(Pkg of 10)	8.50
Diskette Boxes (BA Plastic)	4 50
Diskettes (5")	
Apple (Box of 10)	50.00
verbatim (Box of 10)	34 00
Dysan (Box of S)	25.00
Decais (Rainbow Apple)	
Inside Window (2")	1 0 0
Outside Window (2")	1 0 C
Outside Window (1")	5c
Apple Logo (Rainbow) T-Shirts	6.00
Specify—Men. Women, or child isma	ell.
medium, or large)	

Reference Books for Apple and PET Owners

Programming Manual (MOSTEK)	. \$12.00					
Hardware Manual (MOSTEK)	12.00					
Programming the 6502 (ZAKS)	9,95					
6502 Application Book (ZAKS)						
302 Application Block (2003)						
Programming a Micro Computer: 6502 (FUSTER)	9.93					
THE COURSE OF THE						
PET Owners Only						
PET User Manual	\$0.00					
PET User Mariual	35.5					
Hands on BASIC with a PET	14.95					
PET Machine Language Guide	9 94					
rei macilite Latiquaye dulue						

Apple Owners Only

Apple II Reference Manual	0.00
Apple Soft Manual	
Programmer's Guide (Computer Station)	5 95
Programmer Souther Computer Station	3.35
Apple II Monitor Peeled	9.90
Software Directory for Apple	
Busine: s. Finance & Utility	4.95
Games, Demo, Utility	4 95
Best of Contact 78	2.50
Best of Confidence 78	2.30
Programming in PASCAL (Grogono)	9.90

A PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEM



2001-16B

\$995

\$795 \$995

\$1295 \$1295

Also 2001-8 2001-16N

2001-32N







CBM 2040 \$1295

Also
External
Cassette\$95
PET to IEEE
Cable\$39,95

Al CE

Also
CBM 2023
Printer \$849
IEEE to IEEE
Cable \$49.95

CMB 2022

\$995

**Retrofit kit required for operation with PET 2001-8.

ACCESSORIES FOR PET

Commodore PET Service Kit Beeper—Tells when tape is Loaded	 	 	 		 	\$30.00
Petunia - Play music with PET Video Bu fer — Attach another display	 	 	 		 	29.95
Combo—Petunia and Video Buffer	 	 	 	i	 	49.95

SOFTWARE FOR PET

Mirrors and Lenses		Checkers and Baccarat 7.95 Chess 19.95
Real Estate 1 & 2 Momentum and Energy	. 59.95 . 19.95	Series and Parallel Circuit Analysis 19.95 Home Accounting 9.95
Projectile Motion Mortgage Dow Jones	. 14.95	BASIC Math 29.95 Came Playing with BASIC
Petunia P ayer Sftwr	. 14.95	Vol. I, II, III 9.95 each r Software Catalog \$1.00.

-Prices subject to change-

COMPUTER COMPONENTS OF ORANGE COUNTY

6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster, CA 92683 714-891-2584 Telex 182274 Hours: Tues-Fri 11:00 AM to 8:00 PM—Sat 10:00 AM to 6:00 PM—Sun 12:00 to 4:00 PM (Closed Mon) Master Charge, Visa, B of A are accepted. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Add \$2.00 for handling and postage. For computer systems please add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

mierobes

Stephen Bach of Rt 2, Box 50A1, Scottsville, VA reports that the 24 Hour AIM Clock program on MICRO 10:7 should contain F8 (SED) at location 0305, rather than 38 (SEC) as published.

Lt. Robert Carlson speculates that his article on A Baudot Teletype Driver for the APPLE II in MICRO 14:5 was mutilated by the editorial staff. It's true: location 037C should contain 68 (RORA), rather than 6E (ROR), and the spurious operand bytes at 037D and 037E should be removed to close up the code. In addition, the following lookup table should follow the program code, beginning at location 0381, immediately after the RTS which moved upward two bytes:

```
0381- 02 45 0A 41 20 53 49 0388- 55 0D 44 52 4A 4E 46 43 0390- 4B 54 5A 4C 57 48 59 50 0398- 51 4F 42 47 06 4D 58 56 03A0- 00 99 33 99 2D 99 07 38 03A8- 37 03 24 34 27 2C 21 3A 03B0- 28 35 22 29 32 23 36 30 03B8- 31 39 3F 26 99 2E 2F 3B 03C0- 99 00 00 CO 00
```

Roger Cohen, 100 Nimbus Road, Holbrook, NY 11741 reported the same editorial slip-up

Several readers reported problems with the AMPERSORT article on MICRO 14:41. G. Lewis Scott of 6220 Colchester Place, Charlotte, NC 28210 sent in seven corrections to the assembly language source:

```
Line 0370 should be 5201- 20 E7 54
Line 0400 should be 5207- DD 2D 55
Line 1180 should be 5298- BD 33 55
Line 1240 should be 5285- 20 0A 55
Line 2810 should be 53CA- 20 C2 54
Line 2870 should be 53D8- 20 C2 54
Line 3320 should be 5425- 20 0A 55
```

and Mr. Scott noted some additional problems once he got the program running. William G. Trawick of the Georgia State University Dept. of Chemistry in Atlanta, GA 30033 reported some of the same microbes. Mark Crosby of Washington APPLE Pie and 1373 E Street SE, Washington DC 20003 is also working on these difficulties. Alan G. Hill, the author of AMPERSORT, is collating corrections to these problems, most of which developed when last minute enhancements were integrated into the source. If you have keyed in AMPERSORT, save that tape! Any final patches will appear next month.

Peter J. Sleggs of 1208 Half Moon Lane, Oakville Ontario L66 2E5 reports that the EKIM Extension to the KIM monitor in MIGRO 11:20 will not perform as expected in the autoincrement and branch modes. He suggests changing 17D1 from BO AD (BCS START) to BO B4 (BCS GETK). Mr. Sleggs included an insightful enhancement to this routire; however, another very elegant enhancement arrived from

Gary A. Focte reports that his article on Sorting with the APPLE, in MICRO 13:22, should have line 80 reading:
80 I=J=K=L:M=X=T=Z=LL=II=LM=HM=W=N
Whereas, in the original article, the "N" was inadvertently omitted. Also, for 48K system operation, line 90 should be changed so that it does not exceed the 32767 limit. It should be:
90 LM=FEEK(204)+PEEK(205)*256:HM=32767

Ralph W. Leiper of 18 Alberta Street, Windsor Locks, CT (&096 noticed a microbe in Harmonic Analysis for the APPLE, MICRO 13:5, which works perfectly unless one of the harmonics happens to be off scale. His fix is easy. Change line 1290 and 1:00 to read:
1290 S=70: REM SETTING INITIAL SCALE
1300 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "PLOT OF INPUT DATA CALCULATED TO FIFTH HARMONIC> Y AT 100

= "IT: H=0: HGR

He also make the following changes to improve readability of the graphics output:
Add: 1325 HPLOT 0,79

Chg: 1360 HPLOT TO k, 79- Y
This plots the original curve as a solid line
which will stand out from the harmonics.

William 0. Taylor writes of an error in his article, The Basic Morse Keyboard, MICRO 13:13. The tone board schematic has output from the computer and +5 V power reversed! Exchange PBO and +5 V tc correct. Although the parts list shows a 50 yf cap while the schematic shows 35 yf for (2, either value will work. Finally, line 5 of the BASIC program should include keyword PRINT before the output string.

The article, APPLE II Serial Output Made Simple in MICRO 19:5 contains a full page of extraneous code on 15:7. All of page 15:7 should be removed from this article. This was another example of editorial staff confusion, hopefully exhausting our quota for many months.

You may write or telephone MICRO to obtain the current status of any published program.

Speech Processor for the PET

A speech processor unit samples audio waveforms and digitizes the input signal. Digitized speech can be stored, cataloged, processed as discrete data, and output through a D/A converter. The output speech quality rivals that of a CB radio.

Charles R. Husbands 24 Blackhorse Drive Acton, MA 01720

Within the past year a low cost speech processor unit has appeared on the market. This device designed for the computer hobbyist can be used in a variety of applications from voice augmentation to computer games to direct computer-to-phone modem implementations.

This article will briefly describe the device and how the unit can be interfaced to a PET computer. A software driver program capable of storing the digitized sound, playing it back, saving the processed information on cassette files, and then reloading it will also be presented. The article will conclude with an illustration of how this device might be used with a home computer system.

The Speech Processor Unit

The speech procesor unit used in this article is the DATA-BOYTM Speech Processor developed by Mimic Electronics Company. This processor is an extremely low-cost audio signal processing system designed for the hobbyist. The speech processor is essentially a speech "digitizer" which uses a proprietary signal processing technique to convert the human voice into a single bit stream, and vice versa. "Digitized" speech is typically thought of as speech which has been sampled with an analogto-digital form, and then reconverted to analog form by a digital-to analog (D/A) converter.

By using certain characteristics of the speech waveform, especially the fact that the amplitude components tend to decrease with increasing frequency, the resolution of the A/D and D/A converters required can be decreased from, say, 8 bits down to a single bit while maintaining intelligibility. When this bit stream is sampled at a rate of 8000 samples per second, highly intelligible speech can be obtained. The speech quality is close to that which is given by a CB radio.

Speech Processor Interface

Figure 1 describes the components necessary to support the speech processor and its interface with the PET Computer. To digitize and then reproduce speech the speech processor unit requires the use of an additional

speaker, microphone and power supply. The speech processor unit is designed on a 3 inch by 5 inch printed circuit board. The author's unit was built into a 9 by 5½ inch box which also contained the power supply. The simple power supply design was taken directly from the users manual provided with the speech processing unit.

In addition to the interfaces shown in Figure 1, the author added two additional features to his unit. To determine when the squeich threshold level was exceeded one side of a light emitting diode was connected to the DATA FEADY line. The other side of the LED was connected to the +5 volt supply through a 300 ohm registor. When the squeich threshold level is exceeded the DATA READY line goes low and LEI) glows.

A computer bypass switch was also added to the author's unit. This switch allows the TO COMPUTER and FROM COMPUTER lines to be directly interconnected or interfaced to the computer. This feature allows the speech processor system to be tested independent of the computer. It also allows the user to demonstrate the difference in intelligibility produced by the computers quanitization effects.

The Speech Processor Unit is interconnected to the PET Computer by three lines. Each line is accompanied by a ground to provide some degree of shielding. The TO COMPUTER line is connected to PA0 (Pin C) on the IJSER Connector. This line will be sampled by the processor at the proper data rate to quanitize the input data st eam. The digital output data stream wil be returned to the speech processor unit on the line marked FROM COMPUTER. This line is attached to PA7 (Pin L) on the USER Connector. A third line termed the DATA READY line is used to indicate if the input signal level exceeds the threshold established in the speech processor unit. The DATA READY line is connected to PA1 (Pin D) on the PET USER Connec-

Software Description

The software used to drive the speech processor device is written in two parts: A User Interface Program written in BASIC and a pair of Speech Processor to

Computer Interface Programs written in machine language. The User Interface Program is designed to allow the user to interact easily with the speech processor. This program provides four user options: RECORD, PLAYBACK, SAVE and LOAD.

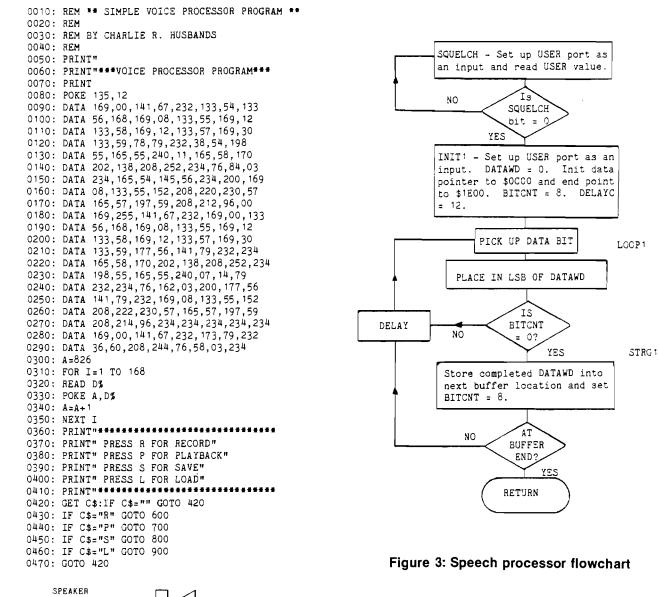
The RECORD Program calls one of the machine language interface programs which samples the state of the speech processor bit stream and stores the sampled input data into sequential locations of buffer memory.

The PLAYBACK process is the direct counterpart of the RECORD process. In this mode each word in the buffer memory is unpacked and returned to the speech processor to reproduce the speech data examined during the RECORD sequence. The PLAYBACK process like the RECORD process calls a supporting machine language program.

The SAVE routine is a data file storage program which allows the user to save all or some portion of the recorded data on tape for later use.

The LOAD routine is a data file retrieval program which allows digital date files stored on tape by the SAVE program to be restored into the computers memory. Both the SAVE and LOAD routines allow the user to designate the beginning and ending address of the data to be manipulated. With this facility data words stored in memory can be saved and rearranged in order to build a data base where the beginning of each utterance or sound is uniquely defined.

An illustration of the memory map organization used to support the speech processor unit is shown in Figure 2. From this map it can be seen that the machine language programs required to support the BASIC programs are stored in tape buffer #2. In order to establish sufficient buffer memory to store the digitized speech information, a cap was placed on the BASIC program. By forcing the BASIC Interpreter into thinking it is operating with a 4K memory limitation, the upper 4K of memory can be used for storing the recorded digitized speech. A small number of bytes in zero page working storage are used for pass-



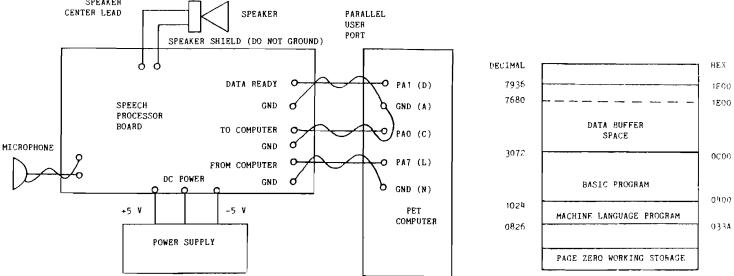


Figure 1: Speech processor components

Figure 2: Speech processor memory map

ing variables between the machine language programs and their BASIC counterparts.

The Record Program

The RECORD process is entered by pressing "R". This action causes the pointing vector corresponding to the beginning address of the RECORD machine language program to be placed into locations 1 and 2. A value of 02 is also placed in decimal location 60, which is the squelch mask value to be used in the machine language routine. The machine language program is then entered by executing the USR instruction.

A flow diagram of the RECORD Program is shown in Figure 3 and a machine language listing of the process is also given. After initialization, the program loops waiting for the DATA READY line to go low. This action occurs when the amplitude of the voice level exceeds the squelch threshold set on the speech processor board. Once the squelch level is sensed, the program proceeds and the record program initialization commences.

A machine language listing of the SQUELCH Process is shown. If the user wishes not to implement the squelch test, the values in line 610 of the program can be changed to:

610 POKE 01, 58 : POKE 02,03 and the record program will be entered directly.

After initialization the record process beings. The value of TO COMPUTER line is sampled at PA0 of the user's port and stored into the LSB of the buffer location DATAWD. A counter (BITCNT) is then tested to see if 8 samples have been sensed. If 8 samples have not yet been sensed, DATAWD is shifted left one place and a delay loop is executed before the value of the next bit is sampled. When a full byte of data has been received, the byte is stored away in the next memory location. The values of DATAWD and BITCNT are reinitialized. A short delay loop is executed and the process is repeated.

At the time that DATAWD is stored away the location into which it is being stored is checked against an upper bound pointer in memory. When the two address correspond, the process has run out of available buffer space for the record process and the machine language routine returns control to the BASIC program. Completion of the RECORD process is indicated by the line "RECORD PROCESS COMPLETED" appearing on the display screen.

Playback Program

The PLAYBACK program is entered by pressing "P". This action forces the pointing vector corresponding to the

beginning address of the playback machine language program to be placed into locations 1 and 2. The machine language program is then entered by the execution of the USR instruction. A flow diagram of the PLAYBACK program is shown in Figure 4. A machine language listing of the PLAYBACK program is also given.

The PLAYBACK program repeats the same basic process developed in the record process. As each new byte is retrieved from the buffer memory, the state of the most significant bit is outputted to the speech processor unit. After a finite delay, the DATAWD is shifted left one position and the state of the new MSB is sent to the speech processor. When all the bits have been examined, the next byte in buffer memory is retrieved. When all of the bytes in the data buffer memory have been examined, the PLAYBACK process is completed and the message "PLAYBACK PRO-CESS COMPLETED" appears on the monitor screen.

Save Process

The SAVE process is a EiASIC program written to allow the user to dump portions of the buffer memory on tape for later use. The process is entered by pressing "S". A prompting message asks the user to enter the desired starting address and ending address in buffer memory to be saved. The contents of the memory locations between the two selected locations is then written on tape and upon completion of this operation the message "SAVE PROCESS COMPLETED" appears on the monitor.

Load Process

The LOAD program is also a BASIC routine designed to load into memory a tape prepared by the SAVE program. To enter the LOAD process the user presses the "L" key. A message will prompt the user to enter the starting and ending address of the data file to be stored. When the LOAD process is completed the message "LOAD PROCESS COMPLETED" will appear on the screen.

Typical Application

For an illustration of how these programs might be employed, let's assume the user wants to have his computer automatically dial up telephone numbers. Using the speech processor and the RE-CORD process, each dual tore multiple frequency (DTMF) output is recorded from a standard touch tone telephone. As each tone is recorded, a data file can be written using the SAVE program. The starting locating for each tone would be the beginning of buffer memory. The ending address could be set at the beginning of memory plus, say 200 bytes. After all ten tones have been recorded, the data files collected by the SAVE program can be stacked consecutively on

```
REM. RECORD MODE....
     POKE 01,210: POKE 02,03
610
615
     POKE 60,02
     LET X=USR(R)
620
     PRINT" RECORD PROCESS COMPLETED"
630
640
     GOTO 420
     REM. PLAYBACK MODE ....
700
710
     POKE 01,130: POKE 02,03
     LET X≃USR(R)
720
     PRINT" PLAYBACK PROCESS COMPLETED"
730
     GOTO 420
740
800
     PRINT"**SAVE PROCESS INITATED"
     INPUT" FILE NAME"; N$
805
     INPUT" INPUT STARTING ADDRESS"; S
810
     INPUT" INPUT ENDING ADDRESS"; E
820
825
     POKE 243,122: POKE 244,02
     OPEN 1,1,1,N$
830
840
     FOR I \neq 0 to (E-S)
850
     PRINT #1, PEEK(S+I)
860
     NEXT I
870
     CLOSE 1
     PRINT"**SAVE PROCESS COMPLETED**"
880
     GOTO 420
890
900
     PRINT"**LOAD PROCESS INITATED"
     INPUT" FILE NAME"; N$
INPUT" INPUT STARTING ADDRESS"; S
905
910
     INPUT" INPUT ENDING ADDRESS"; E
920
     POKE 243,122:POKE 244,02
925
930
     OPEN 1,1,0,N$
940
     FOR I=0 to (E-S)
     INPUT #1,A
950
960
     POKE(S+I),A
970
     NEXT I
980
     CLOSE 1
990
     PRINT"**LOAD PROCESS COMPLETED**"
    GOTO 420
995
1000 END
```

200 byte boundaries using the LOAD program. We would now have a data base in buffer storage with each tone starting and ending on a known boundary.

In order to now dial any number, a small BASIC program would be required to call the PLAYBACK program with the appropriate starting boundary and ending boundary addresses in the required sequence. The resulting tones developed through the speech processor would then be acoustically coupled to the telephone to complete the process.

Conclusions

This paper was designed to illustrate how a low cost speech processor might be interfaced with a PET Computer. However, the same machine language software could be used to interface the device to any 6502 based processor with only slight modifications. The use of BASIC in this application provided an easy method of mechanizing the manmachine interface. The application of voice or sound feedback in computing is almost limitless and it is hoped that this article illustrates one method of achieving this goal.

A Warning:

The **MACROTEA**[™] is for Professional Programmers — and Very Serious Amateurs — Only

Now: a machine language programming powerhouse for the knowledgeable programmer who wants to extend the PET's capabilities to the maximum. The MacroTeA, the Relocating Macro Text Editor. Assembler from Skyles Electric Works.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a super powerful text editor. 26 powerful editing commands. String search and replace capability. Manuscript feature for letters and other text. Text loading and storage on tape or discs. Supports tape drives, discs, CRT, printers and keyboard.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a relocating machine language assembler with true macro capabilities. A single name identifies a whole body of lines. You write in big chunks, examine, modify and assemble the complete program. And, when loading, the MacroTeA goes where you want it to go. Macro and conditional assembly support. Automatic line numbering. Labels up to 10 characters long.

The Skyles MacroTeA is an enhance Monitor. 11 powerful commands to ease you past the rough spots of program debugging.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a warm start button. Over 1700 bytes of protected RAM memory for your object code.

There's no tape loading and no occupying of valuable RAM memory space: The Skyles MacroTeA puts 10K bytes of executable *machine language* code in ROM (from 9800 to BFFF—directly below the BASIC interpreter). 2K bytes of RAM (9000 to 97FF).

Like all Skyles Products for the PET, it's practically **plug in and go.** No tools are needed. And, faster than loading an equivalent size assembler/editor from tape, the MacroTeA is installed permanently.

The Skyles MacroTeA: 11 chips on a single PCB. Operates interfaced with the PET's parallel address and data bus or with the Skyles Memory Connector. (When ordering, indicate if the MacroTeA will interface with a Skyles Memory Expansion System. You can save \$20.) Specifications and engineering are up to the proven Skyles quality standards. Fully warranted for 90 days. And, as with all Skyles products, fully and intelligently documented.

VISA, Mastercharge orders call (800) 227-8398 (Except Calif.) California orders please call (415) 494-1210.

Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 735-7891

03CD 03CD 03CD 03CD 03CD 03CD 03CD 03CD		CRG LDAIM STA STA TAY LDAIM STA LSR	PADD DATAWD WDB \$08 BITCNT \$0C DLYCNT \$0C WDB \$1E ENDBUF PAD	AS AN INPUT DATAWD = 0 BITCHT = 8 DLYCHT = 12 +01 WDB+1 = 12 ENDBUF = \$1E PICK UP DATA BIT
0357 26 36 0359 C6 37 035B A5 37 035D FO OC		BEQ	STRGI	STORE IN LSB OF DATAWD
035F A5 3A 0361 AA 0362 CA 0363 8A	DLY1	LDA TAX DEX TXA	DLYCNT	DELAY FOR 8KHZ RATE
0364 DO FC 0366 EA		NOP	DLY 1	+03
0367 4C 54 03 036A EA		JMP NOP		
036B A5 36 036D 91 38 036F EA 0370 C8 0371 A9 08	STRG1	LDA STAIY NOP INY LDAIM	WDB	
0373 85 37 0375 98		STA TYA	BITCNT	
0376 DO DC 0378 E6 39 037A A5 39 037C C5 3B 037E DO D4 0380 60 0381 EA		BNE INC LDA CMP BNE RTS NOP	LOOP1 WDB WDB ENDBUF LOOP1	+01 +01
03D2 03D2 A9 00 03D4 8D 43 E8 03D7 AD 4F E8		ORG LDAIM STA LDA	\$03D2 \$00 PADD PAD	

ASSE	IVIDI	.C L	131				
		•		0100 0110	;MOVE TBL	. BA	\$400
(400 —		ØВ			LOOP	LDY	#00
l 402—	В9	ØВ	04	0130		LDA	TBL1.Y
(405 —	89	ØВ	05	0140		STA	TBL2.Y
(408 —	C8			0150		INY	
0409	DØ	F7		0160		BNE	LOOP
				0170			
040B				0180	TBL1	. DS	256
€50B				0190	TBL2	. DS	256
				0200			
				0210			. EN
LABEL!	FILE		1 = E	XTER	NAL		

S:TART = 0400 LOOP = 0402 TBL1 = 040B 1BL2 = 050B

110000,060B.060B

03DA 24 3C 03DC DO F4 03DE 4C 3A 03 03E1 EA	E	BNE	MASK SQUELC INIT1			
0382 0382 A9 FF 0384 8D 43 E8 0387 A9 00 0389 85 38 038B A8	INIT2 L	LDAIM STA LDAIM	PADD	SET UP DIR AS OUTPUT	RECTION	REGISTER
038C A9 08 038E 85 37 0390 A9 0C	L	DAIM	BITCNT	BITCNT = 8	3	
0392 85 3A	2	STA	DLYCNT	DLYCNT = 1	2	
0394 A9 OC 0396 85 39 0398 A9 1E	S	LDAIM STA LDAIM	WDB	+01 WDB+1	= 10	
039A 85 3B	S	STA	ENDBUF	ENDBUF = 1		
039C B1 38		LDAIY		PICK UP WO		
039E 8D 4F E8 03A1 EA		STA NOP	PAD	AND PLACE	IN OUTP	UT REG
03A2 A5 3A 03A4 AA	DLY2 L		DLYCNT	DELAY TO E 8KHZ RATE	STABLIS	H
03A5 CA	-	EX				
03A6 8A 03A7 DO FC		CXA BNE	DL¥2	+ 03		
03A9 EA		IOP	DUIL	+0)		
03AA C6 37			BITCNT			
03AC A5 37			BITCNT			
03AE FO 07 03BO 0E 4F E8			STRG2 PAD			
03B3 EA		iop	FAD			
03B4 4C A2 03			DLY2			
03B7 C8	STRG2 1	LNY				
03B8 B1 38		DAIY				
03BA 8D 4F E8 03BD A9 08	-	STA LDAIM	PAD \$08			
03BF 85 37			BITCNT			
03C1 98		ΑΥT				
03C2 D0 DE		BNE		.01		
03C4 E6 39 03C6 A5 39		-	WDB WDB	+01 +01		
03C8 C5 3B			ENDBUF			
03CA DO D6		BNE	DLY2			
03CC 60	F	RTS				
SYMBOL TABLE 2 BITCNT 0037			DL.YC!	NT OO3A	DLYQ	035 F
DLYR 03A2	ENDBUF (_	INIT		INITR	0382
LOOPQ 0354	LOOPR	03 AA	MASK	003C	PADD	E843
PAD E84F	SQUELC	03D2	STRG	Q 036B	STRGR	03B7
WDB 0038						

TO Order PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT or MACROTEA -

Custom designed to plug into your PET. So, when ordering, please indicate if your

FOOIRIT.	
will be used with the Skyles Memory Expansion System, or	\$80.00*
will be used with the ExpandaPet, or Expandmem	\$80.00*
will be used with the PET 2001-8 alone {We furnish connectors to the memory expansion bus and to the second cassette interface.	\$80.00*
will be used with the PET 2001-16, -32 (chip only)	\$50.00°
will be used with Skyles MacroTeA	\$50.00*

Your MacroTeA. Custom designed for your PET. So specify your PET model when ordering.\$295.00 (Important Savings: If it's to be used with a Skyles Memory Expansion System, the MacroTeA can plug directly into the Skyles connector. So you save \$20. The Skyles MacroTeA is only \$275.00 when interfaced with the Skyles Memory Expansion System.)

Send your check or money order to Skyles Electric Works. VISA, Mastercharge orders may call (800) 227-8398. (California residents: please phone (415) 494-1210.) Ten Day Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee on all products sold by Skyles Electric Works, except chip only.

*All prices complete, including shipping and handling. Please allow 3 weeks. California residents: please add 8-8½% California sales tax.

SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS 10301 Stonydale Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, (401) 735-7891

Is Programming Fun?

Have More Fun. Make Fewer Errors, Complete Programs Much Faster...with the

BASICPROGRAMMER'S **TOOLKIT**TM

Now you can modify, polish, simplify, add new features to your PET programs far more quickly while reducing the potential for error. That all adds up to more fun . . . and the BASIC Programmer's ToolKit.

The magic of the ToolKit: 2KB of ROM firmware on a single chip with a collection of machine language programs available to you from the time you turn on your PÉT to the time you shut if off. No tapes to load or to interfere with any running programs. And the Programmer's ToolKit installs in minutes, without tools.

Here are the 11 commands that can be yours instantly and automatically ... guaranteed to make your BASIC programming a pleasure:

AUTO RENUMBER DELETE HELP TRACE STEP OFF **APPEND** DUMP FIND

Every one a powerful command to insure more effective programming. Like the **HELP** command that shows the line on which the error occurs ..and the erroneous portion is indicated in reverse video:



... Or the TRACE command that lets you see the sequence in which your program is being executed in a window in the upper corner of your CRT:



The Programmer's ToolKit is a product of Harry Saal and his associates at Palo Alto ICs, a subsidiary of Nestar Systems, Inc. Dr. Saal is considered a leading expert in the field of personal computers.

So, if you really want to be into BASIC programming — and you want to have fun while you're doing it, order your BASIC Programmer's ToolKit now. You'll be able to enjoy it very soon. We guarantee you'll be delighted with it: if, for any reason you're not, return it within ten days. We'll refund every penny. And no questions asked.

Skyles Electric Works

You love your PET, but you'll love it more with this BigKeyboard?



74KB Big KeyBoards @ \$125.00 (Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling)

The Skyles Big KeyBoardTM. More than 15 inches wide. A layout nearly identical to the PET Keyboard and with *all* functions—alpha, numeric, graphics, special symbols, lower case alpha—on full-sized, almost plump, key-tops double-shot to guarantee lifetime durability.

S

Would you like to turn on your PET

		1		. 1
		and	See	this
•	•			CILLO

8KB 8K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$250.00 (Plus \$3.50 shipping & handling)

16KB 16K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$450.00 (Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling)

24KB 24K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$650.00 (Plus \$5,00 shipping & handling)

* * * CO	MMODORE BASIC * * *
31743 B	YTES FREE
READY	

Skyles Memory Expansion Systems are complete; nothing more to buy. • First quality static RAMs • Solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy board • Separate PET Adapter Printed Circuit Board connects directly to data bus on your PET—no rat's nest of hanging hand-wiring • Ribbon cable and 50 pin connectors that keep your PET open to the outside world (one on the 8KB; two on the 16KB and 24KB).

8KB Memory Expansion System(s) at \$250 each.	\$
(Adds 8,192 bytes; total 15,359)(shipping and handling \$3.50 each)	
16KB Memory Expansion System(s) at \$450 each.	\$
(Adds 16,384 bytes; total 23,551) (shipping and handling \$5.00 each)	
24KB Memory Expansion System(s) at \$650 each.	\$
(Adds 14,576 bytes; total 31,743) (shipping and handling \$7.00 each)	
74KB Big KeyBoard(s) at \$125	\$
(shipping and handling \$5.00 each)	
SPECIAL DEAL(S): 8KB Memory and 74KB KeyBoard at \$350 complete	\$
SPECIAL DEAL(S): 16KB Memory and 74KB KeyBoard at \$525 complete	\$

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 227-8398 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE DALL (415) 494-1210

Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 735-7891

Please add 6% sales tax if you are a California resident; 6.5% if a resident of BART, Santa Clara or Santa Cruz Counties (CA).
 Please add shipping and handling costs as indicated.

Tiny PILOT:

An Educational Language for the 6502

PILOT is a higher level language used for computer aided instruction. This version includes an editor and an interpreter. It requires fewer than 800 bytes of memory.

Nicholas Vrtis 5863 Pinetree S.E. Kentwood, MI 49508

	EDIT FUNCTION	
* UPARROW* * / * 1	START EXECUTION OF THE PI MOVE EDIT POINTER TO STAR DISPLAY NEXT LINE OF THE PAD TO END OF LINE WITH! BACKSPACE TO CORRECT TYP: CARRIAGE RETURN - INDICAT CHARACTER IS STORED IN PI	RT OF PROGRAM PROGRAM DELETE CHARACTERS ING ERROR IS END OF STATEMENT
* FORMAT	STATEMENT	WHAT IT DOES
# T:TEXT # # A: # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	TYPE ACCEPT ACCEPT NAME MATCH JUMP USE SUBROUTINE N EXIT FROM SUBROUTINE	DISPLAY THE TEXT ON THE TERMINAL INPUT UP TO 40 CHARACTERS INTO ANSWER FIELD INPUT UP TO 40 CHARACTERS INTO NAME AND ANSWER FIELD. COMPARE TEXT TO LAST IMPUT FROM TERMINAL AND SET MATCH FLAG TO Y IF EQUAL, N IF NOT EQUAL. JUMP TO LABEL N FOR NEXT LINE. J:A MEANS JUMP TO LAST ACCEPT. J=* MEANS JUMP TO LAST ACCEPT. J=* MEANS RESTART FROM BEGINNING. SAVE ADDRESS OF START OF NEXT LINE AND THEN PERFORM AS IN JUMP. RETURN TO ADDRESS SAVED BY PRIOR USE STATEMENT.
# C: :	COMPUTE	PERFORMS ARITHMETIC ON VARIABLES NAMED A THROUGH Z. ALLOWED OPERATIONS ARE =, +, AND - RANGE IS + OR - 999 C: \$= WILL PLACE RESULT IN ANSWER FIELD INSTEAD OF A VARIABLE PROGRAM REMARKS - NOT EXECUTED
* N * Y	•	MAY PRECEED ANY STATEMENT. EXECUTE ONLY IF MATCH FLAG IS N EXECUTE ONLY IF MATCH FLAG IS Y
* *N ** * * *X ** * * * *	VARIABLE ITEM	MAY PRECEED ANY STATEMENT OR CONDITIONAL. ACTS AS DESTINATION FOR A JUMP OR USE STATEMENT AS PART OF TEXT CAUSES CONTENTS OF VARIABLES TO BE DISPLAYED OR MATCHED. \$2 INDICATES NAME FIELDS.

Are you envious of the guys on your block who have big BASIC systems? Have you ever tried to teach machine language to someone who thinks HEX is an evil spell? I had the same problem until I discovered PILOT, and implemented a small version on my SYM-1. For those who haven't heard of PILOT yet, it is an educational, high level language intended for computer aided instruction. It is a very simple language, with only ten basic instructions, but it incorporates a number of features that make it easy enough to use as a method for introducing people to computers. I have written some math drill programs for my six- and eight-year olds, and in turn, my eight-year old loves to write programs for her little brother to run.

This implementation of PILOT is not a full "standard" version. After all, what do you expect from an interpeter and editor that run in less than 800 bytes? I also could not resist the temptation to change things a little here and there. It is close enough to give a flavor for what PILOT can do, and it makes a nice language to have fun with, even on a 2K system.

The editor performs only the most elementary functions required to get a program in and running. It accepts characters without checking syntax rules, the only limitation being that each line is a maximum of 127 characters long. I compromised at 127, instead of 80, because the sign of the index register changes at 128, and so I avoided a compare.

The program looks for the ASCII back-space character, hex 08, because my CRT actually backspaces. If your terminal doesn't, you might want to change this to a printable character such as the underscore used by many timesharing systems. A check is also made for the backspace in the code for the ACCEPT statement, so be sure to change it there as well.

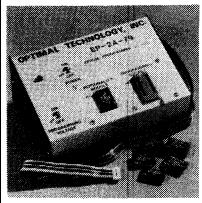
The editor doesn't have a provision for inserting a line between existing lines, but it is possible to change a line, provided you replace it with one of the same length or shorter. The percent key fills from the current position to the next end of line with delete characters, hex FF. Since most terminals ignore these, it works effectively as a delete to the end of the line. The program has to check for these during MATCH and COMPUTE statement processing, since they represent the logical end of line.

The carriage return, entered as the end of line, is converted to a zero by the editor. This simplifies looking for the end of each line, later on, since the zero flag is set as the byte gets loaded. The YM monitor routine CRLF outputs both the carriage return and the line feed, so one doesn't save anything by keeping the return in the line to output it.

The locations CURAD and CURAD + 1 address the start of each PILOT line. Initially, this is set to \$500 by the routine SETBGN. The Y register is incremented o access the next character in the line. At the end of each line, subroutine SCURAD bumps Y one more time to get past the end of line character, and then adds the resulting Y value to the current address and resets Y to zero.

This sets things up for the start of the next line. Performing the line scan in this way saves two bytes each time I need to get to the next character because an INY is used instead of a JSR, and it also makes it easy to check for a line too

EPROM PROGRAMMER Model EP-2A-79



SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR f-8, 8080, 6800, 8085, Z-80, 6502, KIM-1, 1802, 2650. EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC, 50/60 HZ at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36 inch ribbon cable for, connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at \$155 with one set of software. Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.		Programs	Price
PM-Q	TMS	2708	\$ 15.00
PM-1		2704, 2708	15.00
PM-2		2732	30.00
PM-3	TMS	2716	15.00
PM-4	TMS	2532	30.00
PM-5	TMS	2516, 2716, 2758	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc. Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936 Phone (804) 973-5482

	PAGE	ZER(I	DATA RE	FERENCES
	LST FLG CHRS NAME VARIBS IFLAG HOLDY WORK RESULT ANSX SCHOOLF		\$0002 \$0003 \$002B \$0053 \$0088 \$0088 \$0088 \$008B \$008E	ADDRESS OF LAST ACCEPT COMMAND CURRENT YES/NO FLAG ALLOW 40 BYTES OF INPUT VARIABLE AREAS - 2 BYTES EACH VARIABLE AREAS - 2 BYTES EACH SPECIAL INDICATOR FLAG AREA HOLD AREA FOR Y VALUE TEMP WORK VARIABLE RESULT HOLD AREA FOR COMPUTATIONS HOLD AREA FOR ANSWER INDEX POINTER SIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR LAST OPERATION IN COMPUTE STATEMENT DISPLAY VARIABLE BUILD AREA JUMP RETURN ADDRESS ADDRESS OF START OF CURRENT LINE
	±		מטב	CARRIAGE RETURN CODE
	* EXTER	INAL AL	DURESS I	REFERENCES
	INCHR	•	\$8A1B	OUTPUT A CR AND LF INPUT ONE CHARACTER OUTPUT ONE CHARACTER
		ORG	\$0200	
		OF TH	E EDITO	DR PORTION
0200 A9 80 0202 85 87	START		\$80 IFLAG	SET MODE TO EDIT FOR "PRT" ROUTINE
0204 20 83 04		JSR	SETBGN	SET UP STARTING DATA AREA ADDRESS
	• HERE	IS THE	START	OF EACH NEW LINE
0207 A9 3E 0209 20 47 8A	ELINE		\$3E OUTCHR	OUTPUT A ">" PROMPT CHARACTER
	HERE	IS • HE	RE EACH	I INPUT CHARACTER IS OBTAINED
020C 20 1B 8A 1 020F AA 0210 F0 FA		TAX		CHECK FOR NULLS AND IGNORE SO THEY DON'T GET CONFUSED WITH EOL
0212 C9 5E 0214 F0 EA		CMP1 M BEQ	\$5E Start	IS IT AN UPARROW? YES - START AT BEGINNING AGAIN
0216 C9 40 0218 F0 38		CMP1 M BEQ	\$40 EXEC	IS IT "AT" SYMBOL FOR EXECUTE REQUEST? YES - GO START ON THAT
021A C9 08 021C D0 06				IS IT A BACKSPACE? NO - GO CHECK FOR DISPLAY REQUEST
021E 88 021F 10 EB 0221 C8 0222 10 E8		INY	EGET	YES - BACK UP ONE CHARACTER BUT CHECK FOR PAST START OF LINE HE BACKED UP TOO FAR - DISALLOW UNCONDITIONAL
0226 DO 05	TRYDSP			IS IT "/" FOR DISPLAY LINE REQUEST? NO - CHECK FOR REPLACEMENT REQUEST
	• DISPL	O YA.	THE NEX	KT CARRIAGE RETURN
0228 20 21 04 022B BO DA	•	JSR BCS		PRINT THE LINE UNCONDITIONAL
022D C9 25 022F D0 OE	TRYREP			IS IT "%" REQUEST TO PAD A LINE? NO - MUST BE DATA CHARACTER
	PAD T	HE I IN	E FROM	CURRENT LOC TO EOL WITH DELETE CHAR
0231 B1 97 0233 F0 18 0235 A9 FF 0237 91 97 0239 C8	- PADLOP	BEQ LDA: M	SETNL	GET CURRENT CHARACTER IF ZERO, WE ARE DONE ELSE MAKE IT A DELETE CHAR BUMP TO NEXT CHARACTER
0239 C8 023A 10 F5 023C 88 023D A9 0D		BPL DEY LDA: M		LOOP IF HAVEN'T DONE 128 LINE IS TOO LONG - BACK UP ONE FORCE IN AN EOL HERE
	IT WA	ASN'' A	N EDIT	CHARACTER - MUST BE DATA TO SAVE

```
023F C9 0D
               CHAR
                       CMPIM CR
                                    IS IT CARRIAGE RETURN AS EOL?
0241 00 02
                       BNE
                             CHAR1
                                    SKIP AHEAD IF NOT
0243 A9 00
                       LDAIM $00
                                    ELSE CONVERT OR TO ZERO AS EOL
0245 91 97
                CHAR 1
                       STAIY CURAD
                                    PUT IT AWAY
0247 FO 04
                       BEQ
                             SETNL
                                    BRANCH IF YES
                                    ELSE BUMP TO SET UP FOR NEXT ONE
0249 C8
                       INY
024A 10 CO
                       BPL
                             EGET
                                    AND GO GET IT IF STILL ROOM ON LINE
024C 88
                                    ELSE POINT BACK TO LAST CHAR & FALL THRU
                       DEY
024D 20 57 04 SETNL
                       JSR
                             LINEND DO CR/LF AND FIX UP CURAD
0250 BO B5
                       BCS
                             ELINE GO START A NEW LINE
               * EXECUTION PORTION BEGINS HERE
0252 20 4D 83 EXEC
                       JSR
                             CRLF
                                    EXTRA BLANK LINE AFTER EDITOR
0255 20 83 04
                RESTRT JSR
                             SETBGN HERE IF FROM J: *
0258 A2 33
                       LDXIM $33
                                    ZERO VARIABLE ZREAS
025A A9 00
                       LDAIM $00
025C 85 96
                       STA
                             RETURN +01
0252 95 53
                RESTR1 STAX
                             VARIBS
0260 CA
                       DEX
0261 10 FB
                       BPL
                             RESTR1
0263 B1 97
                LSTART LDAIY CURAD GET CHARACTER FROM THE LINE
0265 C9 2A
                       CMPIM $2A
                                    CHECK FOR "" LABEL MARKER
0267 00 04
                       BNE
                             CHKCON IF NOT - GO CHECK FOR CONDITIONAL
0269 C8
                                    OTHERWISE SKIP PAST THE """
                       INY
026A C8
                                    SKIP PAST THE NEXT CHARACTER
               SKPNXT INY
026B DO F6
                             LSTART UNCONDITIONAL
                       BNE
               * FLAG DEPENDENT PROCESSING HERE
026D C9 59
               CHKCON CMPIM $59
                                    CHECK FOR "Y" REQUEST
026F F0 04
                       BEQ
                             TFLAG
                                    BRANCH IF YES
0271 C9 4E
                       CMPIM $4E
                                    IF NOT - CHECK FOR "N" REQUEST
0273 DO 09
                       BNE
                            STRTST BRANCH IF NEITHER
               * SEE IF CONDITIONAL MATCHES FLAG
0275 C5 02
                             FLG.
                                    SEE IF THEY MATCH
               TFLAG.
                      CMP
0277 F0 F1
                             SKPNXT SKIP TO NEXT CHAR & EXECUTE LINE
                       BEQ
               * NO MATCH - SKIP THIS STATEMENT
0279 20 5A 04
               FWD
                       JSR
                                    USE THIS SUBROUTINE
027C BO E5
                       BCS
                             LSTART UNCONDITIONAL
027E 85 87
                             IFLAG THIS WILL CLEAR HIGH BIT FOR EDITOR
               STRTST STA
0280 C8
                                    POINT TO THE ":" CHAR
                       INY
                                    AND TO THE FOLLOWING CHARACTER
0281 C8
                       INY
               * ENTER NAME STATEMENT
0282 C9 3F
               XQUEST CMPIM $3F
                                    IS IT "?" FOR ENTER NAME?
0284 DO 05
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
                       BNE
                             XA
0286 38
                                    TURN HIGH ORDER BIT ON TO INDICATE
                       SEC
0287 66 87
                                   PROCESSING NAME COMMAND
                       ROR
                             TAKEIN NOW USE THE ACCEPT LOGIC
0289 DO 0C
                       BNE
               * ACCEPT STATEMENT
028B C9 41
                                    SEE IF HAVE ACCEPT STATEMENT
               XΑ
                       CMPTM $41
028D D0 34
                       BNE
                             XC
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
028F A5 97
                             CURAD
                                    SAVE ADDRESS OF THE "A" STATEMENT
                       LDA
0291 85 00
                                    NOTE: WILL INCLUDE CONDITIONALS
                       STA
                             L.ST
0293 A5 98
                             CHRAD
                       LDA
                                    +0.1
0295 85 01
                       STA
                             LST
                                    +01
                                    DISPLAY "?" PROMPTING CHARACTER
0297 A9 3F
               TAKEIN LDAIM $3F
0299 20 47 8A
                       JSR
                             OUTCHR
029C A2 27
                       LDXIM $27
                                    CHRS GETS STORED BACKWARDS
029E 20 1B 8A
                                    GET AN INPUT CHARACTER
               ACHR
                             INCHR
                       JSR
                                    IS IT A BACKSPACE?
02A1 C9 08
                       CMPIM $08
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
02A3 D0 03
                             ACHR 1
                       BNE
02A5 E8
                                    ELSE FORGET ABOUT LAST CHARACTER IN
                       INX
02A6 D0 F6
                                    UNCONDITIONAL
                             ACHR
                       BNE
02A8 C9 OD
               ACHR 1
                                    WAS IT A CARRIAGE RETURN?
                       CMPIM CR
02AA DO 02
                             ACHR2
                                    NO - SKIP AHEAD
                       BNE
                                    YES - CONVERT CR TO END OF LINE
02AC A9 00
                       LDAIM $00
02AE 95 03
                ACHR2
                       STAX
                             CHRS
                                    AND SAVE IT FOR MATCH STATEMENT
```

long. If Y is minus after it has been incremented, more than 128 characters have gone by since the start of the line.

The editor inserts an end of line at this point and continues on. If this occurs during line print or scan for end of line, it probably means that the PILOT program has gone off the end, so these routines branch to SETBGN to start at the beginning again. This does not prevent the PILOT program from looping while looking for an undefined label, but it does prevent printing some garbage.

The first character on a line is not necessarily useful for executing a PILOT statement. There might be a line feed or some other control character present there. The asterisk and the label are not used except as a destination for a USE or JUMP statement. If we do find one of these, we not only need to skip it, but we must also skip the next character, since that is the label. The routine SKPJNK takes care of skipping over everything but the asterisk, since the same routine is used by both normal command start and by the label search routine.

Once the program has searched out the first probable command character on the line, the next thing it has to do is look for a conditional flag. This will determine whether it must examine the rest of the line. A "Y" or an "N" is a conditional, and if the character of one of these lines, it is checked against the current value in FLG. If they do match, the program simply increments Y to point to the following character, and also starts again, but this time Y is pointing to the operation code following the conditional.

Most of the other operations execute in a similar manner. They look at the current character in A, do their processing if it is their turn, or branch to the next routine if it isn't theirs. There are some exceptions to this (naturally). The TEXT command is last because, if the character isn't a valid statement, the whole line must be printed anyway. One of the other exceptions is the processing for ENTER NAME (?:) and ACCEPT statements, which share much of the same code. Another is the code for JUMP and USER statements, which also share common code.

Logically, the only difference between the "?:" statement and the "A:" statement is that the "?:" inputs characters into both CHRS and into NAME, while the "A:" saves the starting address of the line for use in "J:A" (jump to last accept) processing. In fact, the processing of the ENTER NAME statement merely involves setting the high order bit of IFLAG on and skipping the save of the line address that the ACCEPT statement performs. The high order bit of IFLAG is normally turned off by storing the ASCII command character in it. The code for the ACCEPT statement checks the high

SEE IF GETTING NAME FIELD

IFLAG

BIT

order bit of IFLAG and stores the input character in NAME if the bit is on.

One thing to note is that data saved in NAME and CHRS are stored backwards, with the first input character in CHRS + 39, the second in CHRS + 38, etc. Since I have to initialize the X register anyway, I could initialize it with zero and count up, or with 39 and count down. If I am counting up, though, I need to do a compare to see if I have reached the maximum value. If I am counting down, the minus flag will automatically set when I reach the end.

The COMPUTE statement uses decimal arithmetic. Each variable is two bytes long, with the high order first. The high order decimal digit (bits 0-3 of the first byte) are used to indicate the sign. A value of 8 or 9 indicates a negative number, while anything else is considered positive. It works out to be tens' complement arithmetic. To illustrate, assume I want to calculate 1 minus 2, which everybody knows is -1. The actual result from the decimal subtract is \$9999, much as it would be \$FFFF in binary.

In order to display this as -1, we have to subtract \$9999 from zero to get \$0001. Using decimal arithmetic does have some disadvantages, particularly the fact that the range of numbers is -2000 to +7999 (\$8000 to \$7999) for two bytes instead of -32768 to +32767 for binary. Another disadvantage is that INC is not a decimal instruction.

The primary advantage of using decimal mode is the ease of translating from ASCII to internal and back. The ASCII characters zero through nine are \$30 through \$39 in hex. Multiplying by 10 in order to accept the next digit into a number is also very easy, since it only requires a four bit shift left. Converting to display merely means shifting each digit to the low order four bits. ANDing off the high order part, and ORing in \$30.

The MATCH statement is the most complicated statement apart from COM-PUTE. In theory, all that has to be done is compare the characters in CHRS against those in the MATCH statement line, and then set FLG to Y if they match, and to N if they don't. This works fine if they match. The problems come when they are different. Before the flag gets set to N, we have to determine why they did not match.

For one thing, it might be the end of the MATCH statement line. Since all the characters up to that point have matched, the program treats this condition as a complete match. PILOT uses the comma as a seperator in the match statement to indicate alternate possible matches, so if the mismatch character is a comma, it is treated as the end of line, and FLG is set to Y.

```
02B2 10 02
                       BPL
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
                             A MIR3
                                    ELSE SAVE IN NAME FIELD ALSO
02B4 95 2B
                       STAX NUIE
                ACHR3
0286 09 00
                       CMPTM $ 10
                                     IS IT DONE YET?
02B8 F0 C3
                                    BRANCH IF HE HAS SIGNALLED END
                       BEO
                             A DONE
                                     ELSE BUMP FOR NEXT INPUT
02BA CA
                       DEX
                             A HIR
02BB 10 E1
                                    AND GO GET IT IF ROOM STILL LEFT
                       BPI.
02BD 20 4D 83
02C0 4C 79 02
                                    DO CR/LF TO LET GUY KNOW
               ADONE
                       JSR
                             CHLE
                       JMP
                             8 (0)
                * COMPUTE STAT HENT
02C3 C9 43
                                     IS IT A "C" FOR COMPUTE?
                ХC
                       CMPIM $13
                                     BRANCH IF IT IS
02C5 F0 03
                       BEO
                             X : 1
02C7 4C 56 03
                                    ELSE LONG JUMP TO TEST FOR M
                       JMP
                             Χſ
                             G "'IDX GET INDEX POINTER TO RESULT
02CA 20 94 04
               XC1
                       JSR
02CD 86 8D
                                    SAVE IT FOR NOW
                       STX
                            A ISX
                       LDAIM $ 10
02CF A9 00
                                     CLEAR RESULT
02D1 85 8B
                       STA
                            R SSULT
02D3 85 8C
                       STA
                             RISULT +01
                                     POINT TO "="
02D5 C8
                       INY
                       LDXIM $ 18
                                     SET 1ST OPERATION TO "+" FOR ADD
0206 42 28
02D8 D0 4A
                       BNE
                            O'STRAP GO SAVE & SET UP WORK AREA
                * LOOP FOR EAC! NEW CHARACTER IN COMPUTE PROCESSING
02DA C8
                                    BUMP TO NEXT CHARACTER
                CMPLOP INY
                       LDATY CHIAD
02DB B1 97
                                    GET A CHARACTER
                                    IS IT "/" FOR AN OPERATION SPECIFIED? BRANCH IF YES
                                    MINUS IS DELETE/ALSO LAST "OPERATOR"
02DD 30 20
                       BMI I KOPR
02DF C9 2F
                       CMPTM $ :1'
02E1 90 1C
                            I OPR
                       BCC
02E3 C9 3A
                       CMPIM $ 11.
                                     IF NOT - IS IT ":" FOR A NUMBER?
                            N MMB BRANCH IF NOT - MUST BE A VARIABLE
02E5 B0 12
                       BCS
                       ANDIM $ I'
02E7 29 0F
                                     CONVERT NUMBER TO BINARY
02E9 6A
                                     SPIN TO HIGH ORDER PART OF A
                       RORA
02EA 5A
                       RORA
                       RORA
02EB 6A
                                     LEAVE BIT 3 IN CARRY
02EC 6A
                       RORA
                                     4 BITS TO ROLL INTO WORK
02ED A2 04
                       LDXIM $ 1
02EF 26 8A
                             W- IF K
                                    +01 RIPPLE CARRY INTO WORK
                BITROL ROL
                             WIFK
02F1 26 89
                       ROI.
                                    FOR 16 BITS
                                     PUT NEXT BIT INTO CARRY
02F3 0A
                       ASLA
02F4 CA
                       DEX
                                    COUNT ONE JUST DONE
                             B 1ROL CONTINUE IF MORE TO GO
02F5 D0 F8
                       BNE
02F7 F0 E1
                             CITLOP ELSE GET NEXT CHARACTER (DIGITS)
                       8EO
02F9 20 9C 04
                NOTNMB JSR
                             V FANS TRANSFER VARIABLE TO WORK AREA
02FC 4C DA 02
                             C: FLOP GO GET NEXT CHARACTER (OPERATION?)
                       JMP
                  GOT AN OPERATION - FIRST PERFORM PREVIOUS REQUEST
02FF F8
                ISOPR
                       SED
                                     SET TO DECIMAL MODE
                                     SAVE NEW OPERATION IN X FOR NOW
0300 AA
                       TAX
0301 A5 8F
                             O FATH GET PREVIOUS OPERATION
                       LDA
0303 C9 2D
                       CMPIM $: I
                                    WAS IT A "-" FOR SUBTRACT?
                            O MUS BRANCH IF YES
0305 FO 10
0307 18
                       CLC
                                    ALL OTHERS ASSUME IT IS ADD
                             WERK
0308 A5 8A
                       LDA
                                    +01
                             RISULT +01
030A 65 8C
                       ADC
                             RESULT +01
0300 85 80
                       STA
030E A5 89
                       LDA
                             WURK
0310 65 88
                             RI SULT
                       ADC
0312 85 8B
                       STA
                             RI SULT
                             OIWRAP GO WRAP UP THE OPERATION
0314 4C 24 03
                       JMP
                OPMNUS SEC
0317 38
                                     SUBTRACTION
0318 A5 8C
                       LDA
                             RISULT +01
031A E5 8A
                       SBC
                             W(RK +01
                             RISULT +01
031C 85 8C
                       STA
031E A5 8B
                       L.D.A
                             RI SULT
0320 E5 89
                       SBC
                             WCRK
0322 85 8B
                       STA
                             RI SULT
0324 D8
                OPWRAP CLD
                                    GET OUT OF DECIMAL MODE
0325 86 8F
                       STX
                             OFRATN SAVE NEW OPERATION
0327 8A
                       TXA
                                     DO TRANSFER TO CHECK FOR "00"/"FF"
0328 FO 0A
                       BEQ
                             CIPDON DONE IF IT WAS ZERO (EOL)
                             CIPDON OR DELETE CHARACTERS (FROM FILLING)
032A 30 08
                       BMI
032C A9 00
                       LDAIM $0 C
                                     ELSE CLEAR WORK AREA FOR NEXT ONE
032E 85 89
                       STA
                             WORK
0330 85 8A
                       STA
                             WC RK
                                     +0.1
                             CIPLOP AND GO DO NEXT CHARACTER
0332 F0 A6
                       BEQ
```

```
0334 A6 8D
               CMPDON LDX
                             ANSX
                                    GET INDEX TO RESULT
0336 10 13
                       BPL
                             TOVRIB PLUS IS NORMAL INDEX TO A VARIABLE
0338 A2 38
                       LDXIM $38
                                     ELSE FUDGE INDEX FOR "FROM" RESULT
                                          USING "RESULT - VARIBS"
                             VTRANS +03 MOVE RESULT TO WORK AREA
033A 20 9F 04
                       JSR
                             CNVDSP +03 CONVERT IT TO DISPLAY FORM
033D 20 AB 04
                       JSR
0340 A2 04
                             $04
                       LDXIM
                                    TRANSFER DISPLAY TO ANSWER AREA
                             NUMDSP
0342 B5 90
               TALOOP
                      LDAX
0344 95 26
                       STAX
                             CHRS
                                    +23 NOTE OFFSET TO PUT IT AT THE END
0346 CA
                       DEX
0347 10 F9
                             TALOOP
                       RPL.
0349 30 08
                                    UNCONDITIONAL
                       BMI
                             XEMD
                             RESULT +01 DESIRED VARIABLE
034B A5 8C
               TOVETE LDA
034D 95 54
                             VARIBS +01
                       STAX
034F A5 8B
                       LDA
                             RESULT
0351 95 53
                       STAX
                             VARIBS
0353 4C 79 02 XFWD
                       JMP
                             FWD
                                    AND GO DO NEXT ONE
                * PROCESS MATCH STATEMENT
0356 C9 4D
                                     IS IT "M" FOR MATCH?
               XM
                       CMPIM $4D
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
0358 DO 4F
                       BNE
                             XU
035A 88
                       DEY
                                     BACK UP ONE FOR WHAT FOLLOWS
035B C8
               MCHKX
                       INY
                                     POINT TO MATCH CHARACTER
035C A2 27
                       LDXIM $27
                                     START AT FIRST ACCEPTED CHARACTER
035E B1 97
               MCHK
                       LDAIY CURAD
                                    GET THE MATCH CHARACTER
0360 FO 08
                                    THEY HAVE MATCHED TO END OF "M: " STMT
                       BEO
                             MXY
0362 D5 03
                       CMPX
                            CHRS
                                    CHECK FOR MATCH
                                    BRANCH IF MATCH FAILED
0364 DO 08
                       BNE
                             MXNMCH
0366 C8
                       TNY
                                    ELSE BUMP TO NEXT PAIR OF CHARACTERS
0367 CA
                       DEX
0368 10 F4
                       BPL
                             MCHK
                                    AND GO CHECK IF STILL DATA LEFT
036A A2 59
               MXY
                       LDXIM $59
                                    BOTH EQUAL - SET FLAG TO "Y"
036C D0 37
                       BNE
                            MX
                                    UNCONDITIONAL
036E C9 24
               MXNMCH CMPIM $24
                                    IS IT "$" FOR VARIABLE REQUEST?
                                    YES - MATCH TO NUMERIC VARIABLE
0370 FO 13
                       BEQ
                             MNUMB
0372 C9 2C
                       CMPIM $2C
                                    IS IT A COMMA GROUP SEPARATOR?
0374 FO F4
                       BEQ
                             MXY
                                     YES - MATCHED SO FAR - SET IT AS YES
0376 ¢8
               MCOMMA INY
                                    NO - SO NEED TO SKIP AHEAD TO COMMA
0377 B1 97
                       LDAIY CURAD
0379 F0 28
                       BEO
                             MXSETN IF TO EOL, THERE IS NO MORE TO CHECK
037B C9 2C
                       CMPIM $2C
                                    CHECK FOR A COMMA CHARACTER
037D FO DC
                       BEO
                             MCHKX
                                    RESTART COMPARE AT NEXT MATCH CHARACTER
037F D0 F5
                       BNE
                             MCOMMA LOOP IN SEARCH OF A COMMA
0381 A4 88
               MCOMX
                       LDY
                             HOL DY
                                    RESET Y TO CURRENT LINE POINTER
0383 DO F1
                       BNE
                             MCOMMA AND GO LOOK FOR NEXT COMMA
                                    VARIABLE - BUMP TO VARIABLE ID
0385 C8
               MNUMB
                       INY
0386 86 8D
                                    SAVE CURRENT X FOR NOW
                       STX
                             ANSX
0388 20 A8 04
                       JSR
                             CNVDSP CONVERT VARIABLE TO DISPLAY FORM
038B A6 8D
                       LDX
                             ANSX
                                    GET POINTER TO INPUT BACK
038D 84 88
                       STY
                             HOLDY
                                    SAVE CURRENT "Y" POINTER
                             $04
                                    HAVE TO SEARCH UP TO 5 BYTES
038F A0 04
                       LDYIM
0391 B9 90 00
               MXNOLP LDAY
                             NUMBSP GET ONE NUMERIC CHARACTER
0394 FO 08
                       BEO
                             MXDIFF BRANCH IF END - MIGHT BE MATCH
0396 D5 03
                       CMPX
                             CHRS
                                    ELSE CHECK AGAINST INPUT
0398 DO E7
                       BNE
                             MCOMX
                                    BRANCH IF NO MATCH
039A CA
                       DEX
                                     ELSE CONTINUE MATCHING
039B 88
                       DEY
039C 10 F3
                       BPL
                             MXNOLP UNCONDITIONAL
039E A4 88
                MXDIFF LDY
                             HOLDY
                                    RESET Y TO CURRENT LINE POINTER
03A0 C8
                       INY
                                     BUMP TO CHARACTER AFTER VARIABLE
03A1 DO BB
                       BNE
                             MCHK
                                    UNCONDITIONAL CONTINUE CHECKING
                                    GET "N" - MATCH WAS UNSUCCESSFUL
03A3 A2 4E
               MXSETN LDXIM $4E
                             FLG
03A5 86 02
                МХ
                       STX
                                     STORE IT
03A7 DO AA
                       BNE
                             XFWD
                                    UNCONDITIONAL FOWRARD TO NEXT LINE
                 PROCESS USE SUBROUTINE STATEMENT
                                     IS IT A "U" FOR USE SUBROUTINE?
03A9 C9 55
                XU
                       CMPIM $55
                                     BRANCH IF NOT
03AB D0 11
                       BNE
                             ΥJ
                       LDAIY CURAD
03AD B1 97
                                    GET DESTINATION
                                    SAVE THE LABEL CHARACTER
03AF 48
                       PHA
                                    MOVE TO START OF NEXT LINE
03BO 20 5A 04
                             FWn 1
                       JSR
03B3 A5 97
                       LDA
                             CURAD
                             RETURN SAVE FOR RETURN ADDRESS
03B5 85 95
                       STA
03B7 A5 98
                       LDA
                             CURAD +01
0389 85 96
                             RETURN +01
                       STA
                                     GET DESTINATION BACK
```

There is also the possibility it might be caused by a request to match against the current value of a variable. To perform variable matching, the program calls CNVDSP which converts the variable to display format with leading zeros suppressed. It then matches the display format against the characters in CHRS. If the variable value matches, the program continues checking the rest of the MATCH statement.

If, even after all this, we still have a nomatch condition, all is not lost yet. We have to scan forward in the MATCH statement, to look for a comma or the end of line. If we find the end of line, then FLG gets set to N. If we find a comma, the program starts the whole match process over again, from the character after the comma in the MATCH statement and from the beginning of CHRS. All this sounds confusing but, for example, the statement "M:YE,OK,SUR" will provide a Y indication for most affirmative responses such as YES or YES SIR or YEP or SURE WILL or OK.

As I mentioned earlier, the USE subroutine statement shares much of its code with the JUMP statement. The main difference is that the USE statement must save the address of the start of the next statement, while the JUMP statement doesn't need to. Note that the USE statement does not nest levels (sorry about that).

There are two reserved labels in PILOT. The first is the asterisk, which is used to completely restart the PILOT program (including zeroing the variables). The second reserved label is "A". This label indicates a JUMP (or USE) to the last ACCEPT statement. If the label in the statement is not one of the reserved labels, the program sets CURAD back to the start of the PILOT program via a call to SETBGN + 3 and starts the search for that label.

The STOP statement is trivial. It merely requires a jump back to the start of the editor.

Processing of the EXIT from subroutine statement is slightly more complex. It involves a check of the high order byte of the address contained in RE-TURN. If it is zero, then there was no USE statement executed to get there, and the program merely advances to the next line. The high order byte can never be zero, since all the lines are stored above \$500. After restoring the return address to CURAD, the program resets the high order byte to zero. This means that the PILOT program can either "fall through" a subroutine, or use it in a normal fashion.

The REMARKS processing rivals that of the STOP statement for complexity. It merely involves advancing to the next

03BB 68

PLA

statement. One final PILOT statement is the TYPE statement. It is also the default statement if none of the above sections processed it. If the statement is not a true TYPE statement, Y is backed up twice, so the whole line will be printed. Otherwise, the line is printed following the "T:".

The remainder of the program consists of subroutines used by various PILOT statements. The routine PRT prints the current line to the end. It uses the high order bit of IFLAG to see if the program is in editor mode. If it is, then all characters are printed, instead of being checked for a "\$" to indicate a variable. After the line has been printed, a carriage return and line feed are output. It then falls through to FWD1.

The purpose of this routine is to advance to the end of the current line, and set up CURAD for the next line. Since it checks for end of line first, before incrementing Y, the fall through from PRT will immediately exit this routine, thus saving a branch in PRT.

FWD1, in turn, exits to a routine called SCURAD. This adds one to Y, and adds the result to CURAD as the start of the next line. Finally, this routine falls through to SKPJNK, which skips over any unwanted junk at the start of the line and executes the return.

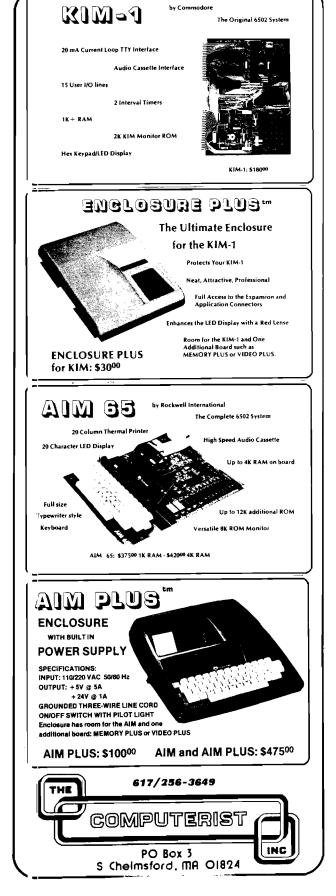
With the exception of CNVDSP, the remaining routines are short and pretty much to the point. The VTRANS routine must transfer the high order byte of the variable last, so it sets the sign flag for CNVDSP. The format of the NUMDSP array is set up in the same "backward" manner used for CHRS and NAME, and it is the output of CNVDSP. If the variable is negative, a "—" is inserted as the first character.

The high order bit of SIGNIF is used to keep track of whether a non-zero digit has been encountered in the number being converted. If the bit is off and the current digit is zero, the index is not decremented, but the zero is stored anyway. If the bit is on, the digit gets stored regardless of its value. Any non-zero digit turns on the high order bit, just to make sure. An end of line zero is inserted after the last digit.

There are three SYM monitor routines used in this program. If you plan to bring Tiny PILOT up on another system you will have to change the addresses for these routines. They are all fairly standard, so most systems should have equivalents. INCHR gets one ASCII character from the terminal into the A register, without parity; OUTCHR outputs one ASCII character from A; and CRLF outputs a carriage return then a line feed. Tiny PILOT assumes that all registers are preserved by these routines. μ

```
03BC D0 06
                      BNE
                            JI:0
                                    NO GO HANDLE AS JUMP STATEMENT
               * PROCESS JUMP STATEMENT
                                    IS IT "J" FOR JUMP STATEMENT?
03BE C9 4A
               ΧJ
                       CMPIM $1.A
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
                      BNE XS BRANCH IF NOT LDAIY CURAD GET DESTINATION
03C0 D0 2E
03C2 B1 97
0304 85 87
                             TFLAG
                                    SAVE LABEL CHARACTER
               JDO
                      STA
                                    HAVE "*" TO REQUEST RETURN TO BEGINNING?
03C6 C9 2A
                       CMPIM $21A
                                    BRANCH IF SO
03C8 F0 23
                            TREST
                       BEO
                                    SEE IF A LABELLED JUMP
IF NOT "A", IT'S A NORMAL JUMP
03CA C9 41
                       CMPIM $11
O3CC DO OA
                       BNE
                            JF
                                    ELSE SET TO START OF LAST ACCEPT
03CE A5 00
                      LDA
                             LST
0300 85 97
                       STA
                             CHRAD
03D2 A5 01
                       LDA
                             LST
                                    +01
03D4 85 98
                       STA
                             CURAD
                                    +01
                             ILNEXT UNCONDITIONAL
03D6 D0 43
                       BNE
                       JSR SETBON +03 AND GET BACK TO START OF PROGRAM
03D8 20 86 04 JF
               FNDMRK LDALY CURAD GET FIRST CHARACTER
03DB B1 97
                                    IS IT "#" FOR A MARKER?
03DD C9 2A
                       CMPTM $2A
                             FIANEXT NOPE - GO AHEAD TO NEXT LINE
03DF D0 07
                       BNE
03E1 C8
                                    ELSE BUMP TO MARKER CHARACTER
                       TNY
                       LDATY CIRAD
03E2 B1 97
                                    GET LABEL
                                    SEE IF ITS THE ONE WE WANT
03E4 C5 87
                       CMP
                             I PLAG
                             ILNEXT YES - GO EXECUTE IT
03E6 F0 33
                       BEO
                                    ELSE GO TO NEXT LINE
03E8 20 5A 04
               FMNEXT JSR
                             FJD1
                             FIDMRK AND CONTINUE LOOKING
03EB BO EE
                       BCS
                             RESTRT INDIRECT TO RESTRT
03ED 4C 55 02
               IREST
                       JMP
                 STOP STATEMENT
                                     IS IT AN "S" FOR STOP STATEMENT?
03F0 C9 53
                XS
                       CMPIM $53
                                     BRANCH IF NOT
03F2 D0 03
                       BNE
                             XΞ
03F4 4C 00 02
                                    ELSE RETURN TO EDITOR START
                             START
                       JMP.
                * EXIT FROM SUBROUTINE
                YΕ
                       CMPIM $45
                                     TS IT AN "E"
03F7 C9 45
03F9 D0 10
                                    BRANCH IF NOT
                       BNE
                             XR
03FB 45 96
                       T.D.A
                             RETURN +01 MOVE RETURN ADDRESS TO CURAD
                             XXFWD SKIP LINE IF NOT SET
03FD F0 10
                       BEO
03FF 85 98
                       STA
                             CURAD
                                    +01
0401 A5 95
                             RETURN
                       LDA
0403 85 97
                             CURAD
                       STA
0405 A9 00
0407 85 96
                                    NOW SET TO NOT-USED AGAIN
                       LDAIM $00
                             RETURN +01
                       STA
0409 FO 10
                       BEQ
                             ILNEXT UNCONDITIONAL
                * REMARK STATEMENT
046B C9 52
                ХR
                       CMPIM $52
                                     IS IT AN "R"
                           ЯT
                                     BRANCH IF NOT - ELSE SKIP THE LINE
040D DO 03
                       BNE
                                     CAN'T REACH THAT FAR ALONE
040F 4C 79 02
                XXFWD
                       JMP
                             FWD
                * TYPE STATEMENTS AND SYNTAX ERRORS
0412 C9 54
                XT
                       CMPIM $54
                                     IS IT A VALID "T" STATEMENT
                                     BRANCH IF SO
0414 FO 02
                       BEQ
                             1'E
0416 88
                       DEY
                                     ELSE BACK UP TO ORIGINAL START
0417 88
                       DEY
0418 20 21 04
                                     NOW PRINT THE LINE
                TE
                       JSR
                             PRT
041B 20 6E 04
                ILNEXT JSR
                             SKPJNK CURAD IS SET - SKIP OVER LEADING JUNK
041E 4C 63 02
                             LSTART AND GO START ON THE LINE
                       JMP
                * PRINT A LINE: FROM CURRENT LOCATION TO
                * NEXT EOL AND THEN SET UP FOR NEXT LINE
0421 B1 97
                PRT
                       LDAIY CURAD GET THE CURRENT CHARACTER
0423 FO 32
                       BEQ
                             !.INEND BRANCH IF TO END OF LINE
0425 24 87
                       BIT
                              IFLAG SEE IF IN EDITOR
0427 30 26
                       BMI
                             CHROUT IF SO, DON'T LOOK FOR "$"
0429 C9 24
                       CMPIM 324
                                     IS IT A SPECIAL ONE ("$")
C42B DO 22
                       BNE
                             CHROUT BRANCH IF NOT
042D C8
                       INY
                                     ELSE BUMP TO NEXT ONE
042E B1 97
                       LDAIY CURAD
                                     GET VARIABLE
                                     IS IT REQUEST FOR NAME ("$")?
0430 C9 3F
                       CMPIM $3F
                             NAMEO
0432 FO OF
                       BEO
                                     BRANCH IF YES
```

0434 20 0437 A2	A8 04	04		JSR LDXIM	CNVDSP \$04	CONVERT VARIABLE TO DISPLAY GOT 5 BYTES POSSIBLE
0439 B5 043B F0 043D 20 0440 CA	15 47			BEQ	CHROUT	GET A CHARACTER +03 BRANCH IF TO END OF VARIABLE ELSE OUTPUT IT AND COUNT IT
0441 10	F6			BPL	VBDISP	UNCONDITIONAL LOOP
0443 A2 0445 B5 0447 £0	28			LDXIM LDAX BEQ	NAME	REMEMBER - IT CAME IN BACKWARDS +03 BRANCH IF TO END OF NAME
0449 20 044C CA 044D 10	47	8 A		JSR DEX	OUTCHR	
044D 10						+02 UNCONDITIONAL
0452 C8 0453 10			CHROOT	INY		LOOP IF NOT TOO MANY RESET TO BEGINNING IF PAST THE END
0455 30 0457 20			LINEND	BMI JSR	SET BGN CRLF	RESET TO BEGINNING IF PAST THE END OUTPUT A CR AND THE LINE FEED
			* ENTE			P A LINE WITHOUT PRINT R THE NEXT LINE
045A B1 045C F0 045E C8						GET A CHARACTER BRANCH IF END OF LINE
				INY		ELSE BUMP TO NEXT ONE
045F 10 0461 30				BPL BMI		LOOP IF NOT TOO MANY RESET TO BEGINNING IF PAST THE END
						ND TO POINT TO BEGINNING OF A LINE CEND OF LINE (WITH Y) ON ENTRY
0463 C8			SCURAD			BUMP PAST THE CR
0464 98 0465 18				TYA CLC		MOVE COUNT TO A CLEAR CARRY FOR ADD
0466 65					CURAD	ADD TO LOW ORDER FIRST
0468 85 046 A 90						AND SAVE RESULT SKIP IF NO CARRY FORWARD
046C E6				INC	CURAD	+01 ELSE BUMP HIGH ORDER
			•			
			# HERE	TO SKI	P PAST	LEADING JUNK ON A LINE
046E A0			SKPJNK	LDYIM	\$FF	SET UP Y THIS WAY
0470 C8			SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY	\$FF	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30	87 0C		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1	87 0C 97		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30	87 0C 97 F7		* SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 0478 F0	87 0C 97 F7 2A 04		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 047B F0 047D C9	87 0C 97 F7 2A 04 3F		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 0478 F0	87 0C 97 7 2A 04 3F EF		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 047B F0 047D C9 047F 90	87 0C 97 7 2A 04 3F EF		SKPJNK SJLOOP	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 047B F0 047D C9 047F 90 0481 38 0482 50	87 0C 97 27 2A 04 3F EF		SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SJRTS	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC SEC RTS P BEGI	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0479 C9 047B F0 047D C9 047F 90 0481 38 0482 50	87 0C 97 7 2A 04 3F EF		SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SET U SETBGN	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC SEC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0475 C9 0478 F0 0477 C9 0476 C9 0481 38 0482 60 0488 84 0488 84	87 0C 97 72A 04 3F EF		SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC SEC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0475 B1 0477 30 0476 F0 0478 F0 0470 C9 0481 38 0482 50 0488 A0 0488 84 0480 A9	87 0C 97 72 2A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05		SSKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETSU SETBGN	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM SEC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$55	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "**" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0475 C9 0478 F0 0477 C9 0476 C9 0481 38 0482 60 0488 84 0488 84	87 0C 97 7 2A 04 3F EF 4D 09 7 00 05 98		SSKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS * SET U	LDYIM INY BHI LDAIY BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC SEC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STA	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 30 0477 30 0477 C9 047B F0 047D C9 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0488 84 0488 84 048E 85	87 0C 97 7 2A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05 98 01		SSKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS * SET U	LDYIM INY BHI LDAIY BMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY STY LDAIM STA	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN DDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 C9 0478 C9 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0486 A0 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 85 0490 85 0492 D0	87 0C 97 77 2A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 98 01 DA	83	SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN	LDYIM INY BHI LDAIY BMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A \$2A \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 81 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 F0 0477 C9 0481 38 0482 60 0488 84 0488 84 0486 89 0488 85 0490 85 0490 85	87 0C 97 72A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05 98 01 DA	83	SSRPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BECC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD \$JRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "**" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 +01 +UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE GET VARIABLE LETTER
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 81 0477 30 0477 69 0478 F0 0477 90 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 85 0490 85 0492 D0	87 0C 97 72A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05 98 01 DA	83	SSRPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU	LDYIM INY INY BHI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BCC STC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STA STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC SECIM	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD \$JRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "**" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN DDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 CONTINUE SET CONTINUE CONTINUE SET CARRY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +O1 +O1 +O1 CONTINUE SET CONTINUE CONTINUE SET CARRY SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERO
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 F0 0478 70 0478 38 0482 60 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 85 0492 D0 0494 B1 0496 38 0497 D0	87 0C 97 72A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05 98 01 DA	83	SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU	LDYIM INY BMI EMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD \$JRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LODRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE GET VARIABLE LETTER SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERO TIMES TWO BYTES PER VARIABLE MOVE TO INDEX REGISTER
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 C9 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0486 A0 0488 84 0486 A9 0498 85 0490 85 0492 D0 0494 B1 0496 S8 0497 C9	87 0C 97 72A 04 3F EF 4D 00 97 00 05 98 01 DA	83	SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU	LDYIM INY BHI EMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC SECIM ASLA	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD \$JRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE GET VARIABLE LETTER SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERO TIMES TWO BYTES PER VARIABLE
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 F0 0478 79 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 85 0492 D0 0494 B1 0496 38 0497 D0 0498 60	87 007 97 2A 04 3F 4D 00 97 005 98 01 DA	83	SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU GETIDX	LDYIM INY BHI LDAIY BMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI LDYIM STY LDAIM STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC SBCIM ATAX RTS FER A	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR CURAD \$41 VARIABL	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE GET VARIABLE LETTER SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERG TIMES TWO BYTES PER VARIABLE MOVE TO INDEX REGISTER AND RETURN E'S DATA TO WORK AREA
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 B1 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 F0 0478 70 0478 38 0482 60 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 84 0486 A9 0488 85 0492 D0 0494 B1 0496 38 0497 D0	87 OCT 97 27 24 04 3F 4D 00 97 005 98 01 DA 97	83	SSEPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETBGN COMPU GETIDX TRANS VTRANS	LDYIM INY BIT BMI LDAIY BMI CMPIM BEQ CMPIM BECC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STA STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC SBCIM ASLA TAX RTS FER A JSR	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD \$JRTS \$2A SJRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST \$05 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR CURAD \$41 VARIABL GETIDX	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "**" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LODRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 81 0477 30 0477 69 0478 F0 0481 38 0482 50 0488 84 0482 85 0498 85 0490 85 0492 D0 0494 81 0496 38 0497 E9 0498 60 0498 60	87 007 77 204 3FF 4007 005 901 DA 97 41	83	SSET U SETBGN TRANS TRANS	LDYIM INY BHI LDAIY BMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC SEC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SEC SECIM ASLA TAX RTS FER A JSR LDAX STA	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR CURAD \$41 VARIABL GETIDX VARIBS WORK	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "*" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LDDRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 UNCONDITIONAL A VARIABLE GET VARIABLE LETTER SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERG TIMES TWO BYTES PER VARIABLE MOVE TO INDEX REGISTER AND RETURN E'S DATA TO WORK AREA
0470 C8 0471 24 0473 81 0477 30 0477 C9 0478 F0 0478 60 0481 38 0482 60 0488 84 0482 85 0498 85 0490 85 0492 D0 0494 81 0496 38 0497 E9 0498 60 0498 60	87 097 77 2A 047 100 97 000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	83	SKPJNK SJLOOP SJRTS SETS SETBGN COMPU GETIDX TRANS VTRANS	LDYIM INY BHI EMI LDAIY BMI BEQ CMPIM BCC RTS P BEGI JSR LDYIM STY LDAIM STY LDAIM STA BNE TE IND LDAIY SECIM ASLA TAX RTS FER A JSR LDAX LDAX	\$FF IFLAG SJRTS CURAD SJLOOP \$2A SJRTS \$2A SJRTS \$3F SJLOOP NNING A CRLF \$00 CURAD LST SKPJNK EX FOR CURAD \$41 VARIABL GETIDX VARIABL	SET UP Y THIS WAY INCREMENT TO NEXT CHARACTER SEE IF IN EDIT MODE DON'T TRY SKIPPING JUNK IF SO GET CHARACTER TO LOOK AT IGNORE DELETE CHARACTER ALSO LOOK FOR "**" LABEL MARKER RETURN IF FOUND LOOK FOR POSSIBLE OPERATION CHARACTER CONTINUE SKIPPING IF TOO LOW SET CARRY FOR BRANCHES AFTER RETURN BEFORE RETURN LODRESS OF USER AREA START ON A NEW LINE EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ALSO SET UP THIS GUY AS DEFAULT +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 +01 THIS GUY AS DEFAULT GET VARIABLE LETTER SUBTRACT "A" TO MAKE RELATIVE TO ZERO TIMES TWO BYTES PER VARIABLE MOVE TO INDEX REGISTER AND RETURN E'S DATA TO WORK AREA GET INDEX POINTER FIRST +01 NOW MOVE TO WORK AREA



```
MACRO ASSEMBLER and TEXT EDITOR:
for PET, APPLE II, SYM, KIM, other.
Macros, conditional assembly, 27
commands, 22 pseudo-ops. Cassette
and manual for $49.95 ($1.00 for
info).
           C.W. Moser
           3239 Linda Drive
           Winston-Salem, NC 27106
ZIPTAPE loads 8K BASIC in 15 sec-
onds! Slower than a speeding disk?
Sure, but it only costs $22.50
plus $1.00 S&H. $3.00 extra for
software on KIM cassette. Des-
cribed in MICRO #6. SASE for info.
              Lew Edwards
Order from:
               1451 Hamilton Ave.
               Trenton, NJ 08629
GRAFAX, the full screen graphics
editor for the OSI 2P, 540 video
graphics ROM, polled keyboard.
Single keystroke commands make
drawing a breeze. $10 + $1.00 post-
age for BASIC/assembler cassette
and documentation:
     Mark Bass
     269 Jamison Drive
     Frankfort, IL 60423
Software for the APPLE:
$25 buys SCROLLING WONDER
          + GIANT LETTER
             + HI-RES ALPHANUMERICS
on cassette, 16K. $25 buys:
MULTI-MESSAGE +
   INTERLEAVED KALEIDOSCOPE +
      MULTI-MESSAGE w/ ABSTRACT ART
on cassette, 32K. Send check or MO
to: Connecticut Information Systems
    218 Huntington Rd.
    Bridgeport, CT 06608
MAILING LIST PROGRAM for APPLE:
Maintain complete mailing list!
Requires 1 drive and Applesoft II
Data base can be added, changed,
deleted, reformatted, searched (5
and sorted (5). Send $34.95 to:
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 428
Belmont, Ma.
                02178
For only $33 for 12 issues you
get CURSOR, the original cassette
magazine for the Commodore PET.
Each issue has a graphic "Front
Cover" program, plus five excel-
lent programs that are ready to
Load and Run. The CURSOR NOTES
newsletter with each issue pro-
vides useful information about
the programs and help you with
using your PET.
     CURSOR
     Box 550
                    93017
     Goleta, Ca.
Southeastern Software NEWSLETTER!
for Apple II Owners. $10.00 for 10 issues per year. Back issues
available at $1.00 each. Order
from:
     SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
     7270 CULPEPPER DRIVE
     DEPT. MI
     NEW ORLEANS, LA.
                          70126
```

```
* CONVERT A VARIABLE TO DISPLAY FORM
04A8 20 9C 04 CNVDSP JSR
                            VTRANS MOVE TO WORK AREA
04AB 10 17
                      BPL
                            ISPLI'S BRANCH IF POSATIVE
                      LDAIM $2D
                                   FLSE PUT IN MINUS SIGN
04AD A9 2D
04AF 85 94
                      STA
                           NUMDS P
                                   4 ∩ح
                                    SET DECIMAL MODE INDICATOR
                      SED
04B1 F8
0482 38
                      SEC
04B3 A9 00
                      LDAIM $00
                                    SUBTRACT FROM ZERO TO COMPLEMENT
04B5 E5 8A
                      SBC
                            WORK
04B7 85 8A
                            WORK
                      STA
04B9 A9 00
                      LDAIM $00
04BB E5 89
                      SBC
                            WORK
04BD 85 89
                      STA
                            WORK
04BF D8
                                    CLEAR DECIMAL MODE
                      CLD
04C0 A2 03
                      LDXIM $03
                                    ONLY 4 POSITIONS LEFT
04C2 D0 02
                                    SKIP INDEX SET
                      BNE
                            ISPL
04C4 A2 04
               ISPLUS LDXIM $04
                                    PLUS HAS FIVE POSITIONS AVAILABLE
04C6 18
                                    TURN OFF SIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR
               ISPL: CLC
04C7 66 8E
                      ROR
                             SIGNLE
04C9 A5 89
                      LDA
                             WORK
                                    GET FIRST DIGIT
04CB 20 E6 04
                                   PUT TO OUTPUT AREA
                      JSR
                             TOOUT'
04CE A5 8A
                                    +01 SECOND DIGIT IS HIGH ORDER OF THIS
                      LDA
                            WORK
04D0 4A
                                    MOVE TO LOW ORDER
                      LSRA
04D1 4A
                      LSRA
04D2 4A
                      LSRA
04D3 4A
                      LSRA
04D4 20 E6 04
                             TOOUT
                      JSR
04D7 A5 8A
                      LDA
                            WORK
                                    +01 LOW ORDER IS THIRD DIGIT
04D9 20 E6 04
                      JSR
                            T00U1
04DC 24 8E
                             SIGNIF SEE IF HAD ANY SIGNIFICANT CHARS
                      BIT
04DE 30 01
                                    SKIP NEXT IF YES
                      BMI
                             ISPL
04EC CA
                                    ELSE KEEP THE LAST ZERO THERE
                      DEX
04E1 A9 00
               ISPL2
                      LDAIM $00
                                    INSERT END OF LINE MARKER
04E3 95 90
                      STAX NUMDS P
04E5 60
                                    AND RETURN
               * CONVERT CURRENT VALUE TO ASCII AND PUT TO OUTPUT AREA
04E6 29 OF
               TOOUT
                     ANDIM $0F
                                    KEEP ONLY LOW ORDER
04E8 09 30
                      ORAIM $30
                                    MAKE IT ASCII
04EA 95 90
                      STAX NUMDSP SAVE REGARDLESS
04EC 24 8E
                            SIGNIF SEE IF SIGNIFICANCE STARTED
                      BIT
04EE 30 05
                      BMI
                            SETSIG YES - ALL ARE IMPORTANT NOW
04F0 C9 30
                      CMPIM $30
                                    ELSE SEE IF SHOULD START NOW
04F2 D0 01
                      BNE
                            SETSIG IMPORTANT IF NOT ZERO
04F4 60
                      RTS
                                    ELSE RETURN
04F5 38
               SETSIG SEC
                                    SET SIGNIFICANCE BIT ON
04F6 66 8E
                      ROR
                            SIGNIF ALWAYS
                                    AND POINT TO NEXT AVAILABLE POSITION
04F8 CA
                      DEX
OMEG KO
               POMEND RTS
                                    AND THEN RETURN
             SYMBOL TABLE 2000 225A
             ACHR
                    029E
                            ACHRQ 02A8
                                            ACHRE 02AE
                                                           ACHRS 0286
                                           BITROL 02EF
             ADONE
                   02BD
                            ANSX
                                   008D
                                                           CHAR
                                                                  023F
                            CHKCOII 026D
             CHARO
                   0245
                                            CHROUT 044F
                                                           CHRS
                                                                  0003
             CMPDON 0334
                            CMPLOP 02DA
                                           CNVDSP 04A8
                                                           CR
                                                                  ODOD
             CRLF
                    834D
                            CURAD 0097
                                                           ELINE 0207
                                            EGET
                                                  0200
             EXEC
                    0252
                            FLG
                                   0002
                                           EMNEXT 03E8
                                                           ENDMRK 03DB
             FWD
                    0279
                            FWDQ
                                   045A
                                           GETIDX 0494
                                                           8800 YGJOH
             IFLAG
                            ILNEX! 041B
                   0087
                                            INCHR 8A1B
                                                           TREST
                                                                  ORED
             ISOPR
                   02FF
                            ISPLO 0406
                                            ISPLE 04E1
                                                           ISPLUS 04C4
             JDO
                    0304
                                           LINEND 0457
                            JF
                                   03D8
                                                           LSTART 0263
             LST
                    0000
                            MCHK
                                           MCHKX 035B
                                                           MCOMMA 0376
                                   035E
            MCOMX 0381
                            MNUMB
                                   0385
                                           MX
                                                   03A5
                                                           MXDIFF 039E
             MXNMCH 036E
                            MXNOLI 0391
                                           MXSETN 03A3
                                                           MXY
                                                                  036A
             NAME
                   0028
                            NAMEO
                                           NOTHMB 02F9
                                   0443
                                                           NUMBER 0090
            OPMNUS 0317
                            OPRATE'
                                   008F
                                           OPWRAP 0324
                                                           OUTCHR 8A47
            PADLOP 0231
                            PCMENI 04F9
                                           PRT
                                                           RESTRO 025E
                                                  0421
             RESTRT 0255
                            RESULT 008B
                                            RETURN 0095
                                                           SCURAD 0463
             SETBGN 0483
                            SETNL
                                   024D
                                           SETSIG 04F5
                                                           SIGNIE 008E
            SJL00P 0470
                            SJRTS
                                   0481
                                            SKPJNK 046E
                                                           SKPNXT 026A
                            STRTS1 027E
            START 0200
                                           TAKEIN 0297
                                                           TALOOP 0342
                    0418
             TE
                            TFLAG
                                   0275
                                           TOOUT 04E6
                                                           TOVRIB 034B
                                           VARIBS 0053
            TRYDSP 0224
                            TRYREF 022D
                                                           VBDISP 0439
            VTRANS 049C
                            WORK
                                   0089
                                                   0288
                                                                  0203
                                            XΑ
                                                           XC
            XCQ
                                           XFWD
                   02CA
                            XΕ
                                   03F7
                                                  0353
                                                                  03BE
                                                           ΧJ
                            XQUES1 0282
            XM
                    0356
                                            ХR
                                                   0408
                                                           XS
                                                                  03F0
            XT
                    0412
                                   03A9
                                            XXFWD
                                                  040F
```

RUNTHIS PROGRAM TO Enter data in form below The Gotto mailbox The Gersonal Computer Gatalog The Fersonal The

Follow this simple program and you will receive The Personal Computer Catalog. The one reference book to fine quality personal computers, software, supplies and accessories.

This valuable catalog is FREE so mail your order today.

CALCONICATION THE CALCONICATION CALLED CALCULAR
3

Name						
Address						
City	Sta	ıte	Zip			
Do you own a computer?What type?						
Do you use your	computer for:	Busine	ss?			
Personal?	_Education?	Other?		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Mail this form to:

CDaldon Electronics
SERVING THE PERSONAL COMPLITER INDUSTRY

Or phone: (612) 884-1475

Weldon Electronics 4150 Hillcrest Road



Compas microsystems

P.O. Box 687 224 S.E. 16th Street Ames, Iowa 50010

DAIM



DAIM is a complete disk operating system for the ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL AIM 65. The DAIM system includes a controller board (with 3.3K operating system in EPROM) which plugs into the ROCKWELL expansion motherboard, packaged power supply capable of driving two 5 1/4 inch floppy drives and one or two disk drives mounted in a unique, smoked plastic enclosure. DAIM is completely compatible in both disk format and operating system functions with the SYSTEM 65. Commands are provided to load/save source and object files, initialize a disk, list a file, list a disk directory, rename files, delete and recover files and compress a disk to recover unused space. Everything is complete — plug it in and you're ready to go! DAIM provides the ideal way to turn your AIM 65 into a complete 6500 development system. Also pictured are CSB 20 (EPROM/RAM) and CSB 10 (EPROM programmer) which may be used in conjunction with the DAIM to provide enhanced functional capability. Base price of \$850 includes controller board with all software in EPROM, power supply and one disk drive. Now you know why we say —

There is nothing like a

DAIM

Phone 515-232-8187

THE MICRO SOFTWARE CATALOG: XII

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 018 4

Name: AIM 65 Morse Code Send Program

System: AIM 65

Memory: Less than 1K

Language: Assembly Language

Hardware: One IC (inverter), one relay (no relays

necessary for solid state transmitters)

Description: This program converts the AIM 65 keyboard input into Morse code characters that are then output to pin PA0 on the applications connector. A suitable buffer (two 7404 inverters) will key the transmitter or drive a relay. The following feature are provided:

- The characters are displayed on the AIM 65 display as they are typed on the keyboard. Up to 20 characters may be displayed, with a 20 character overflow buffer, giving the ability to type 40 characters ahead.
- The display is updated (scrolled to the left) as the characters are sent.
- 3) The display is updated as the characters are entered.
- The DEL key allows characters to be deleted (backspace and delete).
- 5) Code speed is set and controlled digitally by entering the speed (in decimal) on the keyboard. Speeds from 05 to 99 wpm are possible.
- 6) The speed can be changed at any time by pressing the ESC key, followed by entering the speed in words per minute.
- A message being sent may be halted at any time by means of the carriage return key.

Copies: Just Released (hopefully thousands)

Price: \$3.50

Includes: Source listing in the AIM 65 dissasembly format interface description, and instructions

for operation.

Author: Marvin L. De Jong

Available from: Marvin L. De Jong S.R. 2, Box 364A

Branson, MO 65616

Name: MONITOR-II System: APPLE-II

Mem ry: 3K + DOS 3.2 requirements

Lang rage: Machine Language Hard rare: APPLE-II, DISK-II

(Supported) High speed serial card, Programmer's Aid

ROM Applesoft ROM

Desc ption: MONITOR-II is an extension to Apple's ROM Monitor that adds an interactive command language. MONITOR-II provides the user: Extended cursor control-Named program load, initialize, and execute from lape or disk-Programmer's Aid ROM #1 interface and commands-Transient area management-Variable speed listings-Split screen display-Special I/O routine support-User extensible interactive commands-Integer BASI. Variables Utility-Resident supervisor-much more

Copies: Just released

Price \$45.00 on disk (Introductory) Includes: System disk, user's guide

Optic ral: Assembly listings, systems guide

Author: W.C. Deegan

Avail ble from: W.C. Deegan 2 Fairfax Towne Southfield, MI 48075

Name Single Drive Copy

Syste n: APPLE Memc vy: 16K

Language: Integer BASIC

Description: Allows you to copy a diskette using one drive. Automatically adjusts for available memory and

come with the option of not initializing disk.

Copie :: 10

Price: \$19.95 + \$1.00 postage & handling (PA residents

add 6% sales tax).

Includes: Cassette with instructions.

Author: Vince Corsetti

Available from: Progressive Software

P.O. Box 273 Ply. Mtg., PA 19462 Name: CLASS ATTENDANCE CHURCH ATTENDANCE

System: PET Memory: 8K or more Language: BASIC

Hardware: PET, 8K or larger

Description: Class Attendance & Church Attendance maintain attendance records for any group which meets regularly, using data tapes. The school version records 0 to 5 days' attendance for each of up to 39 weeks. The church version does the same for 0 to 5 times for each of 12 months.

Attendance automatically sorts entires alphabetically within & between data tapes. Though presently dimensioned for up to 10 tapes of 70-85 names each, there is no limit to the number of tapes that can be used.

Commands include: ADD, DELETE, LIST, UPDATE, END & CATEGORY. Within CATEGORY there are 8 subcommands for frequency of attendance, (perfect attendance this month, for example). There is also a Help command to escape to the main menu from anywhere in the program, and a Back-up command to correct mistakes in updating. With four SIMPLE line changes, PET's with the upcoming roms can use Attendance also.

Copies sold: **Just released.** Price: **\$12.95** (either version)

Includes: Program cassette with sample Directory & sample data, 2 blank C-10 tapes for data, and a 6 page instruction booklet with lists of variables used & location of major routines.

Author: James Strasma Available from: Dr. Daley

425 Grove Av.

Berrien Springs, MI 49103

(616) 471-5514 (Sun-Thurs, Noon-9PM) (Master Charge & Bank Americard OK)

Name: Omni Plotting Package

System: APPLE Memory: 32K Language: BASIC

Hardware: Disk and Applesoft on ROM

Description: 7 data sets and 2 exec file examples 12 basic programs, employ the High Resolution Mode. No shape tables are used, data base is Cartesian coordinates which can be sent over the phone or to hard-copy plotters. Package allows ease of intricate graphics generation supported by easy manipulation of graphics after generation. Package is excellent for map making, drafting, artistry and any other purely visual application.

Price: \$19.00 + \$5.00 for diskette or you send one. We pay postage.

Includes: 12 basic programs, 7 data sets, 2 examples, 19 page illustrated users manual with step by step instructions

Author: P.S. Truax

Available from: Omni Plotting Package

c/o P.S. Truax 237 Star Rte.

Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Name: Applesoft BASIC-Optimization Library

System: APPLE II Memory: 16K

Language: 6502 Assembly Language

Hardware: Standard (Applesoft ROM card optional)

Description: The Library consists of two 1.3K assembly-language programs (VAROPT & REMOUT) that will work in any APPLE II with APPLOSOFT IIa, VAROPT renames all variables to unique 1-2 character variable names and displays (prints) a cross-reference listing with new name, old name, and all line numbers where the variable was referenced. REMOUT removes remarks, removes extra coloris, renumbers from 1 by 1, and concatenates short lines into a reduced number of long lines.

Together, these programs will convert a verbose, well-documented development version of an Applesoft program into an extremely memory-efficient, more-secure production version.

Copies: Just Released Price: \$15/Cassette, \$20/Disk

Includes: Cassette/disk with hex listing & instructions

Available from: Sensible Software P.O. Box 2395 Dearborn, MI 48123

Name: APPLE XFR System: APPLE II with disk

Memory: 32K

Language: Machine Language

Hardware: Apple II, Disk II, D.C. Hayes Micromodem II

Description: This program will establish a session between two Apples and allow transfer of any text file from one to another. All text file I/O is written in machine language. Programs are also included to facilitate the conversion of any Integer or Applesoft program to a text file.

Copies: Just released Price: \$15.95 on diskette

Includes: Diskette and documentation

Author: Travis Johns

Available from: Travis Johns

1642 Heritage Cr. Anaheim, CA 92804

Name: OTHELLO System: APPLE Memory: 16K

Language: Integer BASIC

Description: A game played by one or two players. Once a piece is played the color may be reversed many times, with sudden reverses of luck. Can win with a single move. Computer keeps all details and flips the pieces.

Copies: 10

Price: \$9.95 + \$1.00 postage & handling (PA residents

add 6% sales tax).

Includes: Cassette with instructions.

Author: Virice Corsetti

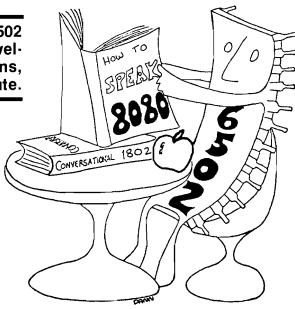
Available from: Progressive Software

P.O. Box 273 Ply. Mtg., PA 19462

8080 Simulation with a 6502

The design for an 8080 simulator running on the 6502 illustrates how your micro can assist program development for other machines, master new applications, and double the quantity of software it will execute.

Dann McCreary Box 16435-M San Diego, CA 92116



Why Bother to Simulate?

While many advantages of simulating one microprocessor with another might be cited, there are several which I believe stand out above the rest.

Educators and students can use simulation software as an enhancement to introductory courses in microprocessing. Such courses often make use of single board microcomputers like the Commodore KIM-1. These computers provide invaluable hands-on experience. The addition of simulation software can multiply their effectiveness by enabling the study of alternate architectures and instruction sets without the expense of purchasing more hardware.

The entrepreneur and the hobbyist are typically owners of systems based on a single type of processor. Should a situation arise in which they would like to develop software for some other processor, they are faced with another significant capital investment. The availability of simulation packages which can run on their present hardware can make it economical to design and debug code for other processors.

Applications software fulfilling particular functions is sometimes hard to come by. Some might claim that the availability of a given application varies inversely with the need for a version written for the microprocessor available to

run it on. Enter simulation software and your choice of applications can be easily doubled. One good example might be the use of an inexpensive 8080 assembler for a one-time task rather than going to the time or expense of producing a cross-assembler.

The experimenter, never quite satisfied with the status quo, can use simulation techniques to try out his theories about an optimized instruction set. He can, in software, model the processor of his design and by doing so he can gather actual data about the validity of his ideas.

The major and most obvious drawback to simulating one microprocessor with another is the large speed penalty. In the Cosmac 1802 Simulator which I have implemented on the 6502, about fifty 6502 instructions are executed in the course of executing one 1802 instruction. In my 8080 Simulator, twice as many or more are required for each 8080 instruction executed. High speed real-time code or applications requiring precise timing relationships derived from instruction cycle timing are clearly outside the scope of this technique.

A somewhat lesser problem involved is the space occupied by the simulator program, which must be co-esident in memory with the application program. Careful design here can make the

simulator quite compact but it does take up a finite amount of space.

For a majority of applications, I feel that the advantages of using a simulator overshadow the drawbacks, making this type of modeling very worthwhile.

Optimizing the Approach

A simulation of sorts could be accomplished by compiling or translating the code of an 8080 into 6502 code. This approach would in fact be advantageous from an execution speed standpoint and would be a good choice if running application software were the only consideration. It would, however, generate large amounts of code and would not meet some of the other objectives I had for an 8080 simulator.

The interpretive approach seemed to best fulfill my self-imposed requirements. It would provide an accurate model of the 8080 processor, complete with all internal registers and duplicating all 8080 instructions. It would allow for single stepping or tracing through an 8080 program invaluable for debugging and for educational purposes. An interpreter could be very codefficient, not only using little memory itself but also allowing 8080 object code to run unmodified in a 6502 environment.

I could have taken a "brute force" approach to interpretation, using perhaps

a table lookup scheme and transfering to a separate routine for each 8080 opcode. This offered some advantages in simplicity and execution speed but it required far more memory than I cared to use.

A careful analysis of the 8080 instruction set suggested that the 256 table entries and routines required by a "brute force" technique could be reduced by 25 by grouping the 8080 op-codes into categories sharing common functions.

In addition, certain judicious tradeoffs could be made between simplicity and ideal features, taking best advantage of the addressing modes and features of the 6502. For instance, the 6502 stack resides in page one and many of the 6502's instructions and addressing modes make use of page zero. To avoid memory use conflicts it would have been nice to simulate 8080 memory starting at 0200 HEX, making that address equivalent internally to 0000 HEX. This would have required a great deal of overhead in the form of a special monitor to show addresses minus the 200 HEX offset.

The addresses being used by the 8080 program while running would have to be converted dynamically, and in order to use indirect addressing a special set of simulated registers would have to be maintained in page zero. Besides requiring much more code, this would slow execution speed down considerably. I decided instead to simply require the user to patch around the small areas in page zero and page one being used by the simulator.

Final Design Overview

Laying out the 8080 instruction set graphically on a hexadecimal grid, as illustrated, reveals some interesting features. Four major divisions are apparent, neatly dividing the instruction set into quadrants. The second quadrant is composed alomst entirely of MOV instruction op-codes. This MOV group most clearly illustrates the way that 8080 op-codes break down into source and destination fields, and suggests the best way to organize simulated 8080 registers in memory.

With simulated registers arranged properly in memory, source and destination field data can be extracted from the op-code and used as indexes to the registers involved. In every case where instructions act upon individual registers their order, as dtermined by this source/destination indexing scheme is B.C,D,E,H,L,M,A—where M is not an actual register but rather the content of the mrmory location pointed to by the HL register pair.

This order suggests a general method for accessing individual registers with some slight exceptional logic for the M

"pseudo-register". By inverting the source and destination indexes and reversing the order of the 8080 registers in memory it becomes possible to use the HL register pair directly as an indirect pointer to memory. Adding the Stack Pointer and Program Counter to the register array in the same reversed order completes the simulated register set.

Looking again at the instruction set grid it can be seen that a symmerry exists based on the source field of the opcode. For instance, all INR instructions have source fields containing 04 HEX while all DCR instructions have 05 HEX their source field. The fourth quadrant exhibits similar symmetry. The third quadrant is more logically defined by the destination field, but still civides into 8 groups of similar instructions as do the first and fourth quadrants. These, along with the entire MOV quadrant, total 25 groups of similar instructions. A major task, then, of the simulator mainline is to determine from the opcode which of the 25 groups it belor gs in so tht control can be transfered to the proper routine to interpret it.

To keep the simulator as compact as possible it is advantageous to perform as many common operations as possible in the mainline. Fetching the opcode, extracting source and destination indexes from it and incrementing the Program Counter are fundamental. The mainline also fetches the content of memory pointed to by the HL register pair, clears a flag used by many simulator routines, saves data from the register pointed to by the destination index for later operations, tests for and handles interrupts and handles other "housekeeping" type functions.

At the end of the mainline the address of the selected interpreter routine is pushed onto the stack along with a preset status. A 6502 RTI instruction is executed, transferring control to the proper module entry.

It is the responsibility of each module to correctly interpret all op-codes which result in a call to that module. Each module is constructed as a subroutine, returning control to the mainline via an RTS. This also enables certain modules to be used as subroutines by other modules. A brief look at the modules and their support subroutines will help to illustrate their functions.

MOV. While encompassing the largest number of op-codes of any module, MOV has perhaps one of the simplest tasks. It merely takes the content of the register indicated by the source index and stores it in the register pointed to by the destination index. No condition fags in the PSW (Processor Status Word) are affected. The only slight complication whether the destination is memory, in

which case the HL register pair is used as an indirect pointer to store the result in memory.

INX/DCX. This module must increment or decrement a selected register pair. The least significant bit of the destination index is tested to determine whether the instruction is an increment or a decrement instruction. The bit is then dropped and what remains is an index to the proper register pair—except for the cases of 33 HEX and 3B HEX when the Stack Pointer is the register pair of interest. In these cases, the proper index for the Stack Pointer is substituted.

With the proper index set, a call is made to INCDEC. INCDEC is a 16 bit adder designed to add two zero page 16 bit operands. With the 6502's X and Y indexes properly set at the entry to this support routine, the content of a double precision one (0001 HEX) or a double precision minus one (FFF HEX) is added to the chosen register pair, performing the increment or decrement.

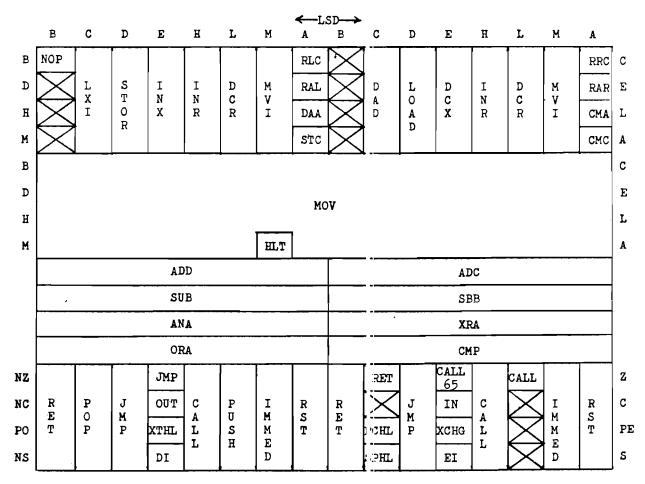
The proper register pair is selected in the same fashion for the DAD and LXI instructions also.

INR, DCR, MVI. These instructions are very consistent in their use of the destination index for determining which register (or memory as the case may be) they operate on. INR and DCR have the added complication of modifying the PSW condition bits, with the exception of the 8080 Carry.

Rotates. This is a mixture of quite different instructions lumped into one module. Proper execution depends on separating the Rotate instructions from the DAA, STC, CMC and CMA instructions, providing special logic for each and insuring the proper setting of PSW flags.

PUSH/POP. While handling register pairs somewhat like INX, DCX, DAD and LXI do, these instructions differ in substituting a register pair made up of the 8080 Accumulator and PSW for the Stack Pointer. The simulator handles this by looking for the special case and then decrementing the destination index to the proper position. The Stack Pointer is then incremented or decremented appropriately and the register pair data transferred to or from the stack as required.

Several support routines come into play, including INCDEC and various routines for transferring the content of register pairs between each other and memory. An intermediate register pair (not illustrated) is utilized as a temporary storage location during the exchange of register pairs. I've labeled it simply "SCR", though I believe it bears an actual hardware analog in the 8080 in the form of a hidden register pair, temporary registers W and Z.



8080 Instruction Set liagram "X"s = Unimplemented

CALL and RETURN. These also manipulate the stack, using it as a storage location for the content of the Program Counter. The same set of support routines are used to get the transfer address from memory (for the CALL instruction) and to move data to and from the stack memory. RST is treated like a CALL instruction, except that the transfer address is computed from the destination field of the op-code rather than taken from memory. Conversely, JUMP gets its transfer address from memory, but does not save any return address on the stack.

Condition Codes. CALL, RET, and JMP all make use of a subroutine called CONDIT. CONDIT examines the destination index derived from the op-code and subdivides it into a condition index and a True/False indicator bit. The index is used to select a PSW bit mask from a

table of masks. These masks align with the appropriate bit in the PSW. Based on the state of the selected PSW bit and the True/False indicator bit, CONDIT returns an indication of whether or not the JMP, CALL, or RET should take place.

E3'	PSW	A	М	i.
	L	н		
-	E	D		
	С	В		
	SPL	SPH		
	PCL	FO PCH		
8080	Simulator	Register	Map	

Arithmetic and Logic. These instructions occupy the third quadrant of the instruction set. Rather than being grouped vertically by their source fields they are grouped horizontally by their destination fields. This is due to the fact that while they may have different sources of data, they all have one implied destination-the 8080 Accumulator. The CMP instruction is the only one of this group which does not place its results in the Accumulator. It merely discards the result, setting only the PSW flags accordingly. This is accomplished by forcing the destination index to point to a scratchpad location.

Probably one of the most difficult things to simulate successfully is the proper setting of the Processor Status Word. Different instruction groups affect different subsets of PSW flags but the Arithmetic and Logic group affect all the flags. Zero, Sign and Parity flags are

always affected as a group. A routine called STATUS sets these three flags simultaneously when a result is passed to it. Carry and Auxilliary Carry are handled separately as they may be affected in isolation by some instructions and not affected at all by others.

Special Features. For the purpose of using the simulator as a debugging tool,

I chose to trap unimplemented opcodes. When the 8080 Simulator (letermines that the current instruction is an illegal op-code it forces a jump to the system monitor. This can be used to advantage as a simple type of breakpoint. Alternately, a table of breakpoint addresses may be set up in memory. After each instruction, the 8080 Prcgram Counter is compared to each address in the breakpoint table. If a match is found, a jump is forced to the system monitor. This makes it possible to step from breakpoint to breakpoint, seeing the result of groups of steps rather than only individual steps.

I/O Instructions. I/O is also handled via a table of addresses. Each entry in the table is the address of a port in the 6502 system. The entries in the table are associated with 8080 ports in sequential ascending order. Setting of the Data Direction Register, as in a 6530 FIO, is handled transparently to the user.

Call 65. I have "borrowed" one of the 8080's unimplemented op-codes for a special purpose function-calling 6502 subroutines from an 8080 program. This enables you to use existing system I/O routines and other utilities. All that is required is to add brief header and :railer routines to transfer the required parameters to and from simulator registers and 6502 registers used by the subroutine. The CALL 65 instruction may also be useful for handling time dependent code segments.

Summary

Modeling one microprocessor with another is a technique which provides many potential benefits. It has certain significant drawbacks, most notable of which is a large penalty in execution speed. These drawbacks, however, are not of paramount importance in a large number of applications in instructional, personal and experimental use.

Designing such a simulator involves tradeoffs between the complexity and quantity of the coding required for the task on one hand, and the features and execution speed of the final product on the other. I chose to minimize the quantity of code, emphasizing commonality of functions within the simulator.

Simulators for the 8080 and Cosmac 1802 microprocessors are available from the author in versions designed to run on the Commodore/MOS Technology KIM-1.

Thanks to Gary Davis for his generous support in the form of access to his 8080 system and his assistance in running comparison tests.

MANUSCRIPT COVER SHEET Please enter all of the information requested on this cover sheet: Date Submitted:_ Author(s) Name(s). Telephone: (To be published exactly as entered) (This will NOT be published) Mailing Address: (This will be published)_ A FEW SUGGESTIONS All text should be typewritten using double or triple spacing and generous left and right margins. Figures and illustrations should be drawn neatly, either full size or to scale, exactly as AUTHOR'S DECLARATION OF OWNERSHIP OF MANUthey will appear in MICRO. Photographs should be high con-SCRIPT RIGHTS: This manuscript is my/our original work and trast glossy prints, preferably with negatives, and program listings should be machine generated hard copy output in is not currently owned or being considered for publication by another publisher and has not been previously published in black ink on white paper. Assembly language program listings whole or in part in any other publication. I/we have written perneed not be of especially high quality, since these are normally mission from the legal owner(s) to use any illustrations, re-generated in the MICRO Systems Lab, but they must include photographs, or other source material appearing in this manuobject code as a check against typographical errors. script which is not my/our property. If required, the manuscript has been cleared for publication by my/our employer(s).

Any material for which you are paid by Micro Ink, Incorporated, whether or not it is published in MICRO, becomes the ex-clusive property of Micro Ink, Incorporated, with all rights reserved.

Note any exceptions to the above (such as material has been published in a club newsletter but you still retain ownership)

Since other MICRO readers will be copying your program code, please try to test your program thoroughly and ensure that is is as free from errors as possible. MICRO will pay for program listings, figures and illustrations, in addition to the text of an article; howe rer, MICRO does not normally pay for figures that must be re-drawn or for programs that must be re-keyboarded in order to obtain a high contrast listing. Any program should include a reasonable amount of commentary, of course, and

the commen's should be part of the source code rather than explanations added to the listing.

Send your manuscripts to:

MICRO — The 6502 Journal

MICRO, F.O. Box 6502, Chelmstord, MA 01824, U.S.A.

Signature(s):___

SYBEX

LEADER IN **COMPUTER EDUCATION**

INTRODUCES THE 6502 SERIES



PROGRAMMING THE 6502 By Rodnay Zaks 320 pp, ref C2O2 \$10.95

An introductory programming text for the 6502. Does not require any prior programming knowledge. From arithmetic to interrupt-driven input-output techniques. It has been designed as a progressive, step by step course, with exercises in the text designed to test the reader at every step.

6502 GAMES By Rodnay Zaks

ref G4O2

From Piano to tic tac toe, including many popular games, and how to program your own. To be published.



6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK by Rodnay Zaks 275 pp, ref D3O2 \$12.95

Presents a series of practical (hardware & software) applications for any 6502 board. Applications can be used as experiments - or implemented at minimal cost. A few examples: marse generator, electronic piano, digital clock, home alarm systems, traffic controller....and more!

TO ORDER

By phone: 415 848-8233, Visa, M.C., American Express.

By mail: Include payment.

Shipping charges: add 65¢ per book 4th class - allow 4 weeks - or \$1.50 per book for U.P.S. Overseos add \$3.00 per book.

Tax: in California add tax.

AVAILABLE AT BOOKSTORES, COMPUTER, AND **ELECTRONIC SHOPS EVERYWHERE**

\$13.95



2020 Milvia Street Berkeley, CA 947O4 Tel 415 848-8233 Telex 336311

NAME	POSITION
COMPANY	
	STATE/ZIP
□charge my:	□Visa □M.C. □American Express
□C202 □D	302 □G402
Number	Exp. date
Signature _	<u> </u>
ww	□ Send Free Catalogue

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!





Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our urique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. *ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, *ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong secket banks; (6 societs total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$54.95 *SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression *ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except \$93.95 unit has 6 individually filtered sockets *ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . \$76.95 *CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 6.00 *CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model Add \$11.00 PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532 MEA ☑☑ Electronic Specialists, Inc.



SOFTOGE UTILITY PAC II

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760



Dept.M /

- INIEX FILE UPDATE
 AUTOMATES BISHOP'S INDEX FILE
- CHECKBOOK UPDATE TO DOS AN EXEC FILE WRITES OVER YOUR CHECKBOOK PROGRAM TO AUTOMATICALLY UPDATE IT TO DOS

- FIND CONTROL CHARACTER
 WILL DISPLAY CONTROL CHARACTERS ON ANY CATALOG OR PROGRAM LISTING
- SLCW LIST FULL STOP & START CONTROL WITH EXIT. WORKS WITH APPLESOFT OR INTEGER BASIC
- LIST HEADERS
 PUT HEADERS ON YOUR LISTINGS WITH NO LINE
 NUMBERS OR REM STATEMENTS. AP II

- AUTO WRITE
 - AUTO WRITE INSTRUCTIONS
 USE EXEC FILES TO APPEND, ADD SUBROUTINES,
 OR EDIT PROGRAMS. CONVERT INTEGER TO APPLE-SOFT. DELETE ILLEGAL LINE NUMBERS ETC. ETC.
- EXEC READER
 READS TEXT FILES FOR ABOVE
- - DISC SPACE
 COMPLETELY WRITTEN IN APPLESOFT. WORKS IN 3 SECONDS. GIVES FREE SECTORS AND BYTES

WITH LISTINGS AND DOCUMENTATION, PRICE \$19.95 ----- DISC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM -----

EIGHT PROGRAMS ON DISK TO PROVIDE THE USER WITH A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DISK DRIVE COMMANDS PLUS A UTILITY PACKAGE TO INDEX & CATAGORIZE ALL PROGRAMS WRITTEN FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER. THE SYSTEM PROVIDES FULL SEARCH, EDITING AND DATA TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.

A TWENTY-SIX PAGE BOOKLET PROVIDES DETAILED, EDUCATIONAL TEQUNIQUES GIVING A THROUGH UNDERSTAND-ING OF THE DOS COMMANDS.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: DISK II & APPLESOFT TAPE OR ROM PRICE \$19.95 ON DISK FOR EITHER OF ABOVE (PROCESSED & SHIPPED WITHIN 4 DAYS)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



SOFTOUCH P.O. BOX 511 LEOMINSTER, MASS. 01453





APVENTURE

GAMES OF HIGH ADVENTURE FOR THE APPLE II FROM

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

5221 120th Ave. S.E. Bellevue, WA 98006

The Apventure games combine the exciting graphics and sound effects capabilities of the APPLE II with the fascinating complexity of a mythical adventure game. Monsters, hazards, obstacles, weapons, magical devices and evil powers confront the player at every turn as you gather treasure and try to reach your goal. Two adventures are now available:

DUNGEON CAMPAIGN - Full color graphics subterranean adventure. 16K required. CASS, \$12.50 DISK \$15.00

WILDERNESS CAMPAIGN - HIRES graphics surface adventure. 48K required. CASS, \$15.00 DISK \$17.50

GET BOTH ON ONE DISK FOR \$30.00

(WA Res. add 5.3% sales tax)

MORE INNOVATIONS!

P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE

FORMERLY PETSHACK

PET™ INTERFACES

NEW! PET to CITHTRONICS INTERFACE

\$98.00

PET to 2r d CASSETTE INTERFACE

\$49.95

PET™ SCHEMATICS

FOR ONL \ \$24.95 YOU GET: 24" X 30 Schematic of the CPU board, plus oversized schematics of the Video Monitor - ind Tape Recorder, plus complete Parts layout - all accurately and painstakii (by drawn to the minutest detail.

PET™ ROM ROUTINES

FOR ONL 1 \$19.95 YOU GET: Complete Disassembly listings of all 7 ROMS, plus identified subroutine entry points; Vi to Monitor, Keyboard routine, Tape Record and Playback routine, Raja Time Clo I, etc. To entice you we are also including our own Machine Language Monitor p c gram for your PET using the keyboard and video display. You can I ave the Monitor program on cassette for only \$9.95 extra.

SOFTWARE

6502 DIS ASSEMBLER \$12.95 MAILING JST - For personal or business applications. \$9.95 MACHINI LANGUAGE MONITOR - Write Machine Code. Save on tape BUDGET NEW - Keep track of Bills and Checks. Update as needed \$9.95 STARTRE (- All-time favorite written for the PET's special Graphics

Senc for our free SOFTWARE BROCHURE. Dealer inquiries welcome

P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE

P.O. Box 966

Mishawaka, IN 46544

Tel: (219) 255-3408



Put Yourself in Control with the

sections. With the APPLETHROTTLE, you'll be able to list or trace long

APPLETHROTTLE That's right! The APPLETHROTTLE will turn your game paddles into a speed controller. By simply pushing a button, you can stop your computer for as long as you want. Release the button, and your computer enters a slow-motion mode with one paddle controlling the speed. And if that isn't enough, look at these additional

• Plugs into any slot

features:

- Works with machine language, Integer BASIC, and Applesoft
- Normal slow stop
- Use to LIST, TRACE, RUN, etc.
- NO SOFTWARE to load
- Unveil program secrets And there's more! No more multiple LIST commands to view small program

programs while watching your program flow in slow-motion. So get in control with the APPLETHROTTLE and order yours today! PROTOBOARD, with over 1300

-APPLETHROTTLE \$89.95

I'm finally in

control with my NEW

=APPLETHRO

Ш

APPLETIME.a Real Time Clock for the Apple II. Plugs directly into any slot and keeps time even when computer is off. Features 12/24 Hour, BCD/ASCII data format, and AC/Crystal time base selection. Includes software examples for machine language and BASIC programs. Completely assembled and

APT-1 Real Time Clock \$79.95

holes on 0.1 centers for designing your own circuits. APB-1 Protoboard \$17.95

VERBATIM 51/1" DISKETTES Soft-Sector Box of 10 ... \$34.50 (plastic file case included)



west side electronics

P.O: Box 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311 We pay all shipping in Continental U.S.A.
Others add 10%, California residents add 6% tax



TEXTCAST

Turn your PET into a WORD PROCESSOR cor parable to large systems for a fraction of the cost!

CF:EATE-REVIEW-EDIT FILES ON TAPES OR DISKS

PF NT TEXT-LETTERS-FORMS-TABLES

TEXTCAST FITS YOUR PET SYSTEM, OLD AND NEW ROMS

CLEAR INSTRUCTIONS!

Prices: Tape plus manual, \$60. Diskette plus manual, \$65.

Manual separately, \$20. Write: TEXTCAST M9

P.O. Box 2592

CHAPEL HILL, N.C. 27514

Writing for MICRO

Who writes for MICRO? Subscribers just like yourself! How does one go about it? Read on!

Shawn Spilman Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

The kind of material published in MICRO can be broken down into three general categories: application notes describing hardware or software projects, tutorials conveying general information about specific subjects, and reviews presenting informed opinion. The division into categories is not hard and fast; one easy way to get published is to write a piece whose very novelty defies categorization. Yet most articles published in MICRO and other magazines describe a project, or a concept, or a product, and can be labelled accordingly.

The label serves a purpose by reminding the writer that abstract theory may be out of place in an application description; working laboratory projects may detract from a tutorial; and opinion, the mainstay of reviews, is alien to both other forms.

This article is a tutorial on the subject of writing technical articles. It illustrates how most anyone can write a piece that will be received gratefully by any number of magazines, including MICRO, and it explains exactly why one would want to do so. Because it is a tutorial, and not an application note, it will not present step by step instructions that could be executed in sequence, with the usual backtracking and microbe debugging, to produce a working (publishable) project. If it did, about ten thousand readers would promptly deluge MICRO with drafts of essentially identical manuscripts.

Instead, we will examine each of the three forms of technical prose, describe some easy ways to get started, mention a few techniques that may te applied along the way, and encourage you to rush the result directly to MICFO.

Application notes

Many personal computers are much like the H.O. railroad train toys of two decades ago: expensive inclulgences that occupy a few delightful hours on Christmas day and spend the next six months gathering dust on a closet shelf. A decent model railroad used to run big bucks, what with engines and cars and lots of track segments, turnels and crossings and enough plasticine brakemen to simulate featherbedding.

Yet once assembled, it served only one useful purpose. Like model trains, the personal computer may provide little more than entertainment the day it is unpacked and assembled. It can play all kinds of games, and play most of them exceedingly well. It comes complete with a formidable library of repressional software. Whether any individual machine ever rises above repressional applications depends entirely upon the dilligence and ingenuity of its cwner.

This explains why many programming buffs scorn "personal corr puters." Quite a few data processing professionals actually eschew the term itself,

perhaps because there is little that is personal in computing and less that is computational in pure and simple gamesmanship. The measure of any computer lies in its ability to implement true data processing applications.

Recreation is a legitimate application, of course, but no one doubts that personal computers can be recreational. The question is, "Can they be applied to other problems?" Can they afford economical, effective solutions to the classical problems of data management? Can they admit to new applications reflecting the unsolved problems raised by recent technology?

We suspect that the answer is a resounding yes, and we can demonstrate this by describing applications that are served by personal computers. Each application implemented successfully enhances the versatility of the machine that was used to perform the task and, perhaps more important, each makes the next application all that much easier to implement.

A 6502 application note will benefit the entire 6502 community if it describes the solution to an open problem or an application never before implemented on a particular machine. Beneficial articles might also report new or unusual approaches to problems that have been solved using different methods. The novelty, general applicability, and overall ellegance of the solution are quite important because, after all, brand new applications that solve open problems are very rare.

It is easy to write an article that describes a computer application. This is fortunate because the application is not fully implemented until it has been described in writing. An application note should describe the problem that was solved, the method of solution, and the implications of the method. It should answer the questions: "What?" and "So what?"

It is impossible to overrate the value of a problem description. Serious computer scientists are constantly refining their ability to evaluate problems, assign them to categories or classes, distinguish those solved in the past from those that remain open, separate the easy from the difficult, generalize the solution to other applications, and extract specific techniques that might serve well in future projects.

16:59



This skill derives from exposure to problems, as well as solutions. So state the problem clearly. Describe the situation that caused the problem. Indicate its analogs in related situations. Outline previous attempts to solve the problem, and mention the measure of their success or the reason for their failure.

You will only have to deal with your solution once, now that it is fully implemented, yet whether you are describing a simple memory test routine or a mind boggling speech synthesizer, yet another fast Fourier transform or the first algorithm to play a competitive game of GO, you will undoubtedly encounter your problem over and over again. Few people understand the problem as well as you do, now that you have solved it once. Take the time to describe it well, so that you and everyone else will recognize all of its manifestations.

The problem solution is most often a program or a piece of logic. Software solutions and hardware solutions have much in common. Most interesting problems admit to solutions of either type.

The best presentation of a software solution reproduces a working source of the actual computer program; that is, the assembler or compiler output listing of a program that was loaded and tested thoroughly immediately after assembly or compilation.

Listings that were transcribed or manually corrected imply that the person who made the copy or revision is less prone to error than the computer. The entire article is likely to be viewed with the same scepticism anyone would accord this implication. As a rule, let the computer generate the program listing.

It goes without saying that any program worth coding is worth commenting. Or does it? The first self explanatory computer program remains to be written. If and when it finally appears, odds are that it will contain comments.

The program description is perhaps the least important part of an application note. The program is right there, after all, cleanly coded and with ample commentary. The big question, "What?", has been answered by the problem description and the source listing.

Authors stress program descriptions because they provide an effective mechanism for answering the question, "So what?" The description illustrates why an application is deserving of study. It points out noteworthy aspects of the designer's methodology, perspective or approach. It identifies techniques that may be generalized to solve other problems. In much the way a map enhances appreciation of unfamiliar terrain, it uncovers pitfalls, highlights the points of interest, and distinguishes one parti-

cular application from the variety of similar programs that almost always exist as equivalent solutions. Is your memory test routine any different from a thousand others written since Babbage named the game? If so, the program description is the place to point this out.

A hardware application note will require a logic schematic in lieu of a program listing, block diagrams in place of flowcharts, pin out lists instead of calling sequences, and perhaps a photograph. That photo might not provide much hard and fast information, but it relates your article to the real world.

Schematics and block diagrams are almost always drawn by hand and, therefore, susceptible to errors no proof-reader will ever catch. Unlike software designers, whose computer generated source listings instill a measure of reader confidence, the hardware designer must rely on manual reproduction techniques to express his implementation. That extraneous photo is one exception to this rule. Like computers, cameras might not always tell the truth, but they never make mistakes.

Tutorials

A tutorial is a short, complete and entertaining explanation of a technical subject. Unlike application notes, tutorials need not describe operational programs or projects that may be constructed to perform useful tasks. Although they may include program segments or circuit details, by way of illustration, tutorials present techniques for solving general problems, instead, and avoid specific problem solutions.

The subject of a tutorial must be selected carefully to resolve the conflicting demands of brevity and completeness. A single chip, such as the 6522 or 6532, might make a good subject. A major subsystem, such as a video driver or a tape I/O package, might be too complex to describe in sufficient detail. The general subject of subroutine calling sequences would make a good tutorial; however, the subject of floating point math packages is much too broad.

Because of its limited size, a tutorial may employ writing techniques that are not appropriate in other types of





technical prose. Use of the first person is common, for example, and casual or vernacular writing may be effective. These techniques help make the tutorial entertaining, fun to read; their use gives tutorials a big advantage over longer technical articles, which can tend to be rather duff.

Of course, a tutorial must present more than warmed over material from the manufacturer's documentation or a clever rehash of material excerpted from a textbook. Like any other form of writing, its impact depends upon the author's originality. Here again, careful selection of subject and perspective is the key to success. A fresh, innovative point of view applied to the right topic yields a tutorial that will practically write itself.

Analogy is an effective technique that sets tutorials apart from run of the mill technical documentation. Virtually all significant hardware and software problems have analogs outside of computer science. Textbooks cannot develop analogies for more than a few aspects of the material they treat without ranging far afield. Yet the tutorial, because of its limited scope, responds perfectly to the use of analogy.

Historical perspective is another useful trick. A general solution is only as

interesting as the general problem it solves, and the tutorial provides an ideal format for discussion of problems, as well as solutions.

Innovative modelling can also pay off, to the extent that it is effective; but this little trick is fraught with risk. The author who devises his own paradigm has guaranteed originality and a fresh perspective right off the bat. If the model is effective, he might just become as famous as Hollerith with punched cards; Baudot with character codes; or Hamming, whose simple concept of "distance" sold thousands of books. However, if the model is not effective, the tutorial fails. It is as simple as that, and there is no middle ground, but perhaps someone will print that questionable model as a humerous bit of satire.

The writing style matters, in a tutorial, because virtually identical information is available from many other sources. Dr. De Jong's application note in this issue provides the only description of an AIM Notepad you will find anywhere; in contrast, there are countless articles on even such an unlikely tutorial subject as writing articles. If you survived that freshman English composition course, enough said. But if you opted instead for a tensor calculus elective, some common sense guidelines will make a whole lot of difference.

Short sentences win big. Use first person, present tense, active voice. Avoid any grammatical construction you can't identify by name. Resist all impulse to employ parentheses, quotation marks, footnotes or dashes. And when in doubt, triple space the manuscript, leaving your editor plenty of room to ply his trade.

If you ever wanted to write a book of nonfiction, a tutorial is really the ideal place to start. It only takes a few idle evenings, it requires a format in which it is difficult to bog down, and you can always use it as Chapter 27 of your hard-cover best seller. Besides, what could provide more motivation than your first royalty check? That check is only five typewritten pages away.

Reviews

MICRO has published very few product reviews, in the past, largely because of uncertainty about how reviews should be solicited, prepared and presented. MICRO will publish many more software, hardware and book reviews in future issues. This is how we plan to go about it.

All product reviews must be solicited by the magazine. MICRO will not publish a review that simply shows up in the mail, because the act of writing an unsolicited review implies that the author has strong feelings about the product, one way or another, else he would not have troubled to prepare an unsolicited manuscript.

The product must be submitted for review by the manufacturer. This is only fair, because a reviewer should feel free to make negative comments, and a manufacturer should be able to enjoy his monthly MICRO without encountering those negative comments completely unexpectedly.

The manufacturer of a product, or the author of a book or program, must receive a copy of the review, prior to publication. Although manufacturers will not have the right to modify or suppress unfavorable reviews, they will be able to make comments or rebuttals and offer additional insights that the reviewer might have missed.

Software and books submitted for review will become the property of the reviewer. Hardware will be provided, and the reviewer will have the option of purchasing this hardware at dealer cost.

What's in it for me?

More and more frequently, of late, manuscripts have arrived from writers who wished to retain exclusive ownership of their articles. MICRO has received copyrighted manuscripts, and a few authors have declined to fill out the ominously worded MS cover sheet.

Any piece of text can be copyrighted simply by writing "copyrighted by", and your name, and the date, and the magic symbol ©, somewhere near the front of the text. You can copyright your article, your computer program, your life story, or your laundry receipt. It is not necessary to hire a lawyer and send Uncle Sam a draft.

Now, your article remains your article whether it is copyrighted or not, and plagiarism of uncopyrighted material is plagiarism none the less. However, if your article is copyrighted, this means that it cannot be Xeroxed, it cannot be quoted at length, it cannot be transcribed or typeset, and it cannot be printed in any magazine. There is no point in sending a copyrighted article to MICRO, unless you think the editor will enjoy reading it, because enjoy it is about all he can do.

MICRO is a business, like any other corporation, that tries to earn a profit purchasing raw materials, adding value by incorporating these materials into a marketable commodity, and selling the commodity. Articles comprise the raw materials; the magazine is the final product. The added value consists of editing, typesetting, proofing, paste-up, illustration, program listing generation, printing, distribution, and all the other activities that make Chelmsford one frightfully busy place to work.

This means that if you want to retain exclusive ownership of your article, and you also want to share it with others by printing it in MICRO, the hard facts of life require you to request an advertising rate card.

When you submit an article for publication, the editor and publisher collaborate with you to produce a piece that reflects substantial effort on both sides. You receive an initial royalty payment, based upon the size of the piece, in return for the inspiration and effort you have expended on its preparation.

You remain the author, and the article will never appear in print without your byline. You may receive additional payments, called residuals, whenever the article is reprinted or incorporated into another publication such as Best of MICRO. Residuals are based on the sales of the auxiliary publication and often exceed the original royalty payment.

Your article will not be published by anyone except MICRO without your permission. In return, of course, you must agree not to publish the article, on your own, without MICRO's permission. As with most any magazine, MICRO would be proud to see your article incorporated into your very own book, presented at a conference, or included in an anthology.

It appeared here first, after all, and imitation is a sincere, if unprofitable, form of flattery. Classic works of both fiction and nonfiction have appeared in magazines prior to publication as books.

What if I don't get published?

Rejecting an article is the most difficult task any editor will be called upon to perform, especially when the copy deadline draws near and space remains to be filled. The only common reasons for rejecting articles submitted to MICRO are:

Too short

Nothing new

Incomplete

and, very rarely, just entirely too difficult to prepare for publication. These pitfalls are surely easy enough to avoid. If your article is at least one page long and reflects original work, it will be published. If it is incomplete, you will be asked to supply additional material prior to publication. This might involve answers

to questions that were raised and left open, comments to accompany program code, or background information most readers would require.

Every so often an otherwise excellent manuscript simply jams the production machinery. One author's draft stubbornly refused to pass through the copying machine. Another included several yards of program listing, in a language the MICRO systems lab was not equipped to reproduce, all printed using blue ink which is invisible to photographic platemaking equipment. By all means avoid blue ink and electrostatic copies. More to the point, take a minute and consider what is required to convert your manuscript into a magazine article. Have you supplied the basic input required? If so, publication is all but guaranteed.

The editor wishes to thank these persons who contributed their thoughts and assistance: Keating Wilcox, Dann McCreary, Dr. Marvin L. De Jong, Philip K. Hooper, Robert M. Tripp. Illustrations by Bruce Conley.



The Basic Switch

Attention "Old" Pet™ Owners:

Not sure about the ROM Retrofit Kit from Commodore? Now you can use **both** sets of Commodore ROMs and others as well.

The Basic Switch allows switch selection of **either** ROM set (your original set or your retrofit set) from Commodore. Plus, Model 15-A includes an additional zero insertion force socket allowing easy use of ROMs like the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit ... concurrently.

Model 14-E

The economy model of **The Basic Switch.** Stand alone board and harness without case and case hardware. The free standing unit is ready to accept your ROMs.

Model 14-D Same as Model 14-E but includes attractive protective case and mounted **Basic Switch** board.

Note that Model 14 Series does not allow for expansion ROMs like the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit.

Model 15-AThe Basic Switch plus ... includes expanded cable assembly and zero insertion force socket. Your 15th FOM simply plugs in ... enabled while either ROM set is selected. Socket 15 may be readdressed by the user for additional flexibility.

The Basic Switch is sold in assembled form only. All models are designed for easy attachment to your Pet with a convenient cable assembly. No soldering or drilling is required. **The Basic Switch** mates with a cable assembly at your primary board, and **does not use** the physical connectors of any Pet ports.

Model 15-A allows you to use the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit without the need for the additional \$25.00 board or tying up your ports. And since we've designed the 15th socket to be readdressable, watch for more ROM pacs later in the Fall.

The Basic Switch:		With installed RC)M Retrofit Kit from Commodore:	With BASIC Programmer's Toolkit *
Model 14-E	\$64.95	\$149.95	-
Model 14-D	\$77.95	\$162.95	_
Model 15-A	\$99.95	<u>\$</u> 184.95	\$149.95
			0000.05

Model 15-A with installed ROM Retrofit and Basic Programmer's Toolkit: \$229.95

Model 15-A with installed ROM Retrofit and both Toolkits: \$274,95

"Old" Pets were shipped with 24 or 28 pin ROMs. You rnust check which you have, and specify at time of order.

The Basic Switch[™] is a product of

Small System Services, Inc.

900 Spring Garden Street Greensboro, North Carolina 27403 Telephone 919-272-4867

Pet[™] is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit is a product of Palo Alto IC's, A Division of Nestar Systems, Inc.

North Carolina residents add 4% sales tax. All orders add \$2.50 shipping.

PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

SALES FORECAST provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting techniques: linear regression, log trend, power curve trend, and exponential smoothing. Neil D. Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence to determine the best fit and displays all results for manual intervention. \$9.95

CURVE FIT accepts any number of data points, distributed in any fassion, and fits a curve to the set of points using log curve fit, exponential curve fit, least squares, or a power curve fit. It will compute the best fit or employ a specific type of fit, and display a graph of the result. By Dave Garson. **\$9.95**

PERPETUAL CALENDAR may be used with or without a printer. Apart from the usual calendar functions, it computes the number of days between any two dates and displays successive months in response to a single keystroke. Written by Ed Hanley. \$9.95

STARWARS is Bob Bishop's version of the original and best game of intergallactic combat. You fire on the invader after aligning his fighter in your crosshairs. This is a high resolution game, in full color, that uses the paddles. \$9.95

ROCKET PILOT is an exciting game that simulates blasting off in a rocket ship. The rocket actually accelerates you up and over a mountain; but if you are not careful, you will run out of sky. Bob Bishop's program changes the contour of the land every time you play the game. \$9.95

SPACE MAZE puts you in control of a rocket ship that you must steer out of a maze using paddles or a joystick. It is a real challenge, designed by Bob Bishop using high resolution graphics and full color.

\$9.95

MISSILE ANTI-MISSILE displays a target on the screen and a three dimensional map of the United States. A hostile submarine appears and launches a pre-emptive nuclear attack controlled by paddle 1. As soon as the hostile missile is fired, the U.S. launches its anti-missile controlled by paddle 0. Dave Moteles' program offers high resolution and many levels of play.

\$9.95

MORSE CODE helps you learn telegraphy by entering letters, words or sentences, in English, which are plotted on the screen using dots and dashes. Ed Hanley's program also generates sounds to match the screen display, at several transmission speed levels. \$9.95

POLAR COORDINATE PLOT is a high resolution graphics routine that displays five classic polar plots and also permits the operator to enter his own equation. Dave Moteles' program will plot the equation on a scaled grid and then flash a table of data points required to construct a similar plot on paper. \$9.95

UTILITY PACK 1 combines four versatile programs by Vince Corsetti, for any memory configuration.

POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.00 for the first item and \$.50 for each additional item.

- Programs accepted for publication
- · Highest royalty paid

- Intager to Applesoft conversion: Encounter only those syrtax errors unique to Applesoft after using this program to convert any Integer BASIC source.
- Di: k Append: Merge any two Integer BASIC sources into a sir gle program on disk.
- Intager BASIC copy: Replicate an Integer BASIC program from one disk to another, as often as required, with a single keystroke.
- Applesoft Update: Modify Applesoft on the disk to eliminate the heading always produced when it is first run.
- Bit ary Copy: Automatically determines the length and starting address of a program while copying its binary file from one disk to another in response to a single keystroke.

BLOCKADE lets two players compete by building walls to obstruct each other. An exciting game written in Integer BASIC by Vince Corsetti. \$9.95

TABLE GENERATOR forms shape tables with ease from directional vectors and adds additional information such as starting address, length and position of each shape. Murray Summers' Applesoft program will save the shape table anywhere in usable nemory.

\$9.95

OTHEL .O may be played by one or two players and is similar to chess in strategy. Once a piece has been played, its color may be reversed many times, and there are also sudden reverse; of luck. You can win with a single move. Vince Corsetti's program does all the work of keeping board details and flipping pieces. \$9.95

SINGLI DRIVE COPY is a special utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. It is supplied on tape and should be loaded onto a diskette. It automatically adjusts for APPLE memory size and should be used with DOS 3.2. \$19.95

SAUCER INVASION lets you defend the empire by shooting down a flying saucer. You control your position with the paddle while firing your missile at the invader. Written by Bob Bishop \$9.95

HARDWARE

LIGHT 'IEN with seven supporting routines. The light meter takes ir tensity readings every fraction of a second from 0 to 588. The light graph generates a display of light intensity on the scrien. The light pen connects points that have been drawn on the screen, in low or high resolution, and displays their coordinates. A special utility displays any number of points on the screen, for use in menu selection or games, and selects a point when the light pen touches it. The package includes of light pen calculator and light pen TIC TAC TOE. Neil D. Lips on's programs use artificial intelligence and are not confused by outside light. The hi-res light pen, only, requires 48K and ROM card.

TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:

P.O. Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquiries invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified New Version

Quadruple your PET's graphic resolution. Why be stuck with the PET's cumbersome 25 x 40 1000 point display. With Graphics Pac you can directly control

(set and clear) 4000 points on screen. It's great for graphing, plotting, and gaming. Graphics Pac allows you to plot in any combination of two modes 4 Quadrant graphing with (0,0) center screen, and Standard graphing with (0,0) plotted in the upper left hand corner. Complete documentation shows how you can merge this useful routine with any of your own programs without retyping either one! All this on a high quality Microsette for only \$9.95.

A full featured assembler for your PET microcomputer that follows the standard set of 6502 mnemonics. Now you can take full advantage of the computing abilities of your PET. Store and load via tape, run through the SYS or USR functions. List and edit too with this powerful assembler. No other commercial PETassembler gives you all these features plus the ability to look at the PET'S secret Basic ROMs all in one program. This valuable program is offered at \$15.95.

An exciting new simulation that puts you in charge of a bicycle manufacturing empire. Juggle inflation, breakdowns, seasonal sales variations, inventory, workers, prices, machines, and ad campaigns to keep your enterprise in the black. Bike is dangerously addictive. Once you start a game you will not want to stop. To allow you to take short rest breaks. Bike lets you store the data from your game on a tape so you can continue where you left off next time you wish to play. Worth a million in fun, we'll offer BIKE at \$9.95.

with sound!

Dynamic usage of the PET's graphics features when combined with the fun of the number 1 arcade game equals an action packed video spectacle for your computer. Bumpers, chutes, flippers, free balls, gates, a jackpot, and a little luck guarantee a great game for all. \$9.95.

> Give your PET a workout. This program really puts the PET's graphics to work. Super Doodle lets you use the screen of your PET like a sketch pad.

Move a cursor in eight directions leaving a trail of any of the 256 charactrs the PET can produce. New features include an erase key that automatically remembers your last five moves, a return to center key, and clear control. Why waste any more paper, buy Super Doodle for only \$9.95.

> Non stop excitement with a fast moving, high paced version of your favorite video arcade racing games. Shift up! Shift Down! Watch your gas, and

be careful on those hairpin turns. This dynamite tape has the two most common arcade racing games specially adapted to run on your PET computer. Driving Ace simulates an endless road packed with tight turns and gentle, but teasing, twists. Starting with fifty gallons of gas, how far can you go with a minimum of accidents? Grand Prix places you and your car on a crowded racing track. Race the clock and be careful steering around the fast but packed Grand Prix track. \$9.95

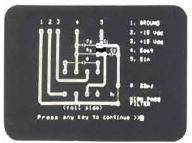
> Dealer Rates On Request Authors: We offer UNBEATABLE royalties

Software for the APP



THE PLANETS

\$15.95



ACTIVE FILTERS

\$24.95

.lí

,ls

.ml

,m4

.na 'nf.

lq.

92.



FOOTBALL PREDICTIONS \$19.95



STATE CAPITALS

\$9.95



SPEEDWAY

FORMAT

PROGRAMMA'S FORMAT (Version 1.0) is a command oriented text processor designed to be fully compatible with PIE (PROGRAMMA Improved Editor).

FORMAT's system of imbedded commands (within the text) give it an ease of operation similar to text formatters found on some mini-computers,

FORMAT features right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and auto-paragraph indent.

The following commands are available With FORMAT:

- .ad Begin adjusting right margins .bo
- Begin page numbered n hr Cause a line break
- .ce n Center next n lines without fill fi Start filling output lines
- .fo Foot title becomes t
- .he Head title becomes t
- n. Indent n spaces from left margin nÌ,
 - Literal, next n lines are text
- n. Line length including indent is n 11,
 - Set line spacing to n
 - Top spacing including head title
- Spacing after heading title .m2 n
- £m. Spacing before foot title n
 - Bottom spacing including foot title n Stop adjusting right margins Stop filling output lines
 - Page length is n lines
- Begin paragraph= .sp, .fi. .ti n aq,

All orders include 3% postage and handling.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple

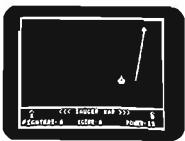
California residents add 6% Sales Tax

VISA & MASTERCHARGE accepted.

- Space down in lines, except at top
- ıtı. Temporary Indent of n

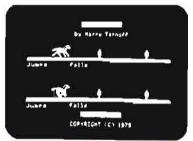
Computer, Inc.

n. Underline next n input lines



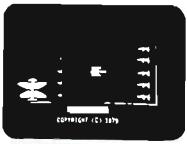
SAUCER WAR

\$15.95



CANTER DOWNS

\$15.95



BATTLESTARI

\$15.95



LUNAR LANDER

\$9.95



\$15.95



EXPAND-A PORT \$49.95

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc. 3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 384 1116

384 1117

Dealer Inquiries Invited